Oberlin College

Group Number – 590467

2021 Evidence of Coverage

MedMutual Advantage PPO Plan
This Evidence of Coverage includes information on standard rules and processes for a Medical Mutual Medicare Advantage plan. However, there may be situations where the plan rules as outlined here differ from those of your former employer or retiree group. For plan-specific information, please be sure to review your other plan materials or contact Customer Care at the number on the back of this booklet.

January 1 - December 31, 2021

Evidence of Coverage:

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services as a Member of the MedMutual Advantage PPO Plan.

This booklet gives you the details about your Medicare health care from January 1 - December 31, 2021. It explains how to get coverage for the health care services you need. This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.

This plan, MedMutual Advantage PPO, is offered by Medical Mutual of Ohio (Medical Mutual). (When this Evidence of Coverage says "we," "us," or "our," it means Medical Mutual. When it says "plan" or "our plan," it means MedMutual Advantage PPO.)

Please contact our Customer Care number at 1-800-801-4823 for additional information. (TTY users should call 711.) Hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays).

This booklet is available in alternate formats (e.g., braille, large print, audio tapes).

Benefits, premium, deductible, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2022. The provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary.
# 2021 Evidence of Coverage

## Table of Contents

This list of chapters and page numbers is your starting point. For more help in finding information you need, go to the first page of a chapter. You will find a detailed list of topics at the beginning of each chapter.

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member** .................................................. 2  
Explains what it means to be in a Medicare health plan and how to use this booklet.  
Tells about materials we will send you, your plan premium, your plan membership card, and keeping your membership record up to date.

**Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources** .................................. 10  
Tells you how to get in touch with our plan (MedMutual Advantage PPO and with other organizations including Medicare, the State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP), the Quality Improvement Organization, Social Security, Medicaid (the state health insurance program for people with low incomes), and the Railroad Retirement Board.

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services** .................. 21  
Explains important things you need to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan. Topics include using the providers in the plan's network and how to get care when you have an emergency.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)** ........ 32  
Gives the details about which types of medical care are covered and not covered for you as a member of our plan. Explains how much you will pay as your share of the cost for your covered medical care.

**Chapter 5. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services** .......................................................... 69  
Explains when and how to send a bill to us when you want to ask us to pay back for our share of the cost for your covered services.

**Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities** ................................................. 74  
Explains the rights and responsibilities you have as a member of our plan. Tells what you can do if you think your rights are not being respected.

**Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)** ......................................................... 87  
Tells you step-by-step what to do if you are having problems or concerns as a member of our plan.  
Explains how to ask for coverage decisions and make appeals if you are having trouble getting the medical care you think is covered by our plan. This includes asking us to keep covering hospital care and certain types of medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.  
Explains how to make complaints about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, and other concerns.

**Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan** ....................................... 120  
Explains when and how you can end your membership in the plan. Explains situations in which our plan is required to end your membership.
Chapter 9. Legal notices ................................................................. 125
   Includes notices about governing law and about nondiscrimination.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words .............................................. 132
   Explains key terms used in this booklet.

Appendix 1: State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs) ............... 138

Appendix 2: Medicaid Agencies ............................................................. 145
CHAPTER 1

Getting started as a member
Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

SECTION 1  Introduction...........................................................................................................3
Section 1.1  You are enrolled in MedMutual Advantage PPO, which is a Medicare PPO Plan .3
Section 1.2  What is the Evidence of Coverage booklet about? ...........................................3
Section 1.3  Legal information about the Evidence of Coverage............................................3

SECTION 2  What makes you eligible to be a plan member? .................................................4
Section 2.1  Your eligibility requirements................................................................................4
Section 2.2  What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B? .................................................4
Section 2.3  Here is the plan service area for MedMutual Advantage PPO ................................4
Section 2.4  U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence ...........................................................................4

SECTION 3  What other materials will you get from us? .........................................................5
Section 3.1  Your plan membership card – Use it to get all covered care ...............................5
Section 3.2  The Provider Directory: Your guide to all providers in the plan’s network.........5

SECTION 4  Your monthly premium for MedMutual Advantage PPO ....................................6
Section 4.1  Plan and Medicare premiums ..............................................................................6
Section 4.2  More information about your monthly premium ................................................6
Section 4.3  Can your former employer or your retiree group change your monthly plan premium during the year? .................................................................6

SECTION 5  Please keep your plan membership record up to date........................................7
Section 5.1  How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you ................7

SECTION 6  We protect the privacy of your personal health information ................................7
Section 6.1  We make sure that your health information is protected ....................................7

SECTION 7  How other insurance works with our plan .........................................................8
Section 7.1  Which plan pays first when you have other insurance? .......................................8
SECTION 1  Introduction

Section 1.1  You are enrolled in MedMutual Advantage PPO, which is a Medicare PPO Plan

You are covered by Medicare, and you have chosen to get your Medicare health care coverage through our plan, MedMutual Advantage PPO.

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act’s (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

There are different types of Medicare health plans. MedMutual Advantage PPO is a Medicare Advantage PPO Plan (PPO stands for Preferred Provider Organization). This plan does not include Part D prescription drug coverage. Like all Medicare health plans, this Medicare PPO is approved by Medicare and run by a private company.

For information on plan changes that may be available during the Group Open Enrollment Period, contact your group’s benefit administrator.

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act’s (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

Section 1.2  What is the Evidence of Coverage booklet about?

This Evidence of Coverage booklet tells you how to get your Medicare medical care covered through our plan. This booklet explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, and what you pay as a member of the plan.

The word "coverage" and "covered services" refers to the medical care and services available to you as a member of MedMutual Advantage PPO.

It's important for you to learn what the plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this Evidence of Coverage booklet.

If you are confused or concerned or just have a question, please contact our plan’s Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 1.3  Legal information about the Evidence of Coverage

It’s part of our contract with you

This Evidence of Coverage is part of our contract with you about how MedMutual Advantage PPO covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called "riders" or "amendments."

The contract is in effect for months in which you are enrolled in MedMutual Advantage PPO.

Each year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of MedMutual Advantage PPO. We can also choose to stop offering the plan, or to offer it in a different service area.
Medicare must approve our plan each year
Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve MedMutual Advantage PPO each year. You can continue to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 2.1</th>
<th>Your eligibility requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Your group’s benefit administrator determines you are eligible. (For questions about your group’s eligibility rules, please contact your group’s benefit administrator.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B (Section 2.2 tells you about Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• -- and -- you live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• -- and -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 2.2</th>
<th>What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When you first signed up for Medicare, you received information about what services are covered under Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Remember:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medicare Part A generally helps cover services provided by hospitals (for inpatient services, skilled nursing facilities, or home health agencies).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medicare Part B is for most other medical services (such as physician's services, home infusion therapy, and other outpatient services) and certain items (such as durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 2.3</th>
<th>Here is the plan service area for MedMutual Advantage PPO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Although Medicare is a Federal program, MedMutual Advantage PPO is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our service area includes all 50 states. We offer coverage in all states and U.S. territories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you plan to move out of the service area, please contact Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 2.4</th>
<th>U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services) will notify MedMutual Advantage PPO if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. MedMutual Advantage PPO must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 3  What other materials will you get from us?

Section 3.1  Your plan membership card – Use it to get all covered care

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card for our plan whenever you get any services covered by this plan. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card, if applicable. Here’s a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:

![Sample membership card]

Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Med Mutual Advantage PPO membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in routine research studies.

**Here’s why this is so important:** If you get covered services using your red, white, and blue Medicare card instead of using your Med Mutual Advantage PPO membership card while you are a plan member, you may have to pay the full cost yourself.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Customer Care right away and we will send you a new card. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

Section 3.2  The Provider Directory: Your guide to all providers in the plan’s network

The Provider Directory lists our network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers.

**What are "network providers"?**

**Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The most recent list of providers and suppliers is available on our website at Med Mutual.com/MAgroup.

**Why do you need to know which providers are part of our network?**

As a member of our plan, you can choose to receive care from out-of-network providers. Our plan will cover services from either in-network or out-of-network providers, as long as the services are covered benefits and medically necessary. However, if you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher. See Chapter 3 *(Using the plan’s coverage for your medical services)* for more specific information.
If you don't have your copy of the Provider Directory, you can request a copy from Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may ask Customer Care for more information about our network providers, including their qualifications. You can also see and download a copy of the Provider Directory at MedMutual.com/MAgroup. Both Customer Care and the website can give you the most up-to-date information about changes in our network providers.

If you need to seek covered services from providers who are outside Ohio or in the following Ohio counties (in other words, from an out-of-network provider), your plan provides in-network coverage for these services, but only if the provider is eligible to participate in Medicare. These counties are Ashtabula, Athens, Belmont, Jefferson, and Meigs. To find a provider when you are in one of these Ohio counties or are outside Ohio, call Customer Care at the number on the back of this booklet or use the provider search tool at www.medicare.gov.

### SECTION 4  Your monthly premium for MedMutual Advantage PPO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 4.1</th>
<th>Plan and Medicare premiums</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan Premiums</strong></td>
<td>Your group is responsible for paying premium. If you are responsible for any contribution to the premium, your group's benefit administrator will let you know the amount you owe and how to pay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medicare late enrollment penalties**
If you become eligible for Medicare Part B and do not enroll, Medicare may require you to pay a late enrollment penalty to get Medicare Part B coverage if you later enroll in Medicare Part B. However, if you delay enrollment in Part B because you or your husband or wife are still working and have coverage through an employer group health plan, you may not have to pay the penalty. If you are required to pay a late enrollment penalty, your group will inform you of the amount that you will be required to pay and how to pay.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 4.2</th>
<th>More information about your monthly premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums</strong></td>
<td>Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Some plan members (those who aren't eligible for premium-free Part A) pay a premium for Medicare Part A. Most plan members pay a premium for Medicare Part B. You must continue paying your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your copy of Medicare & You 2021 gives information about these premiums in the section called "2021 Medicare Costs." This explains how the Medicare Part B premium differs for people with different incomes. Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of Medicare & You each year in the fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up. You can also download a copy of Medicare & You 2021 from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). Or, you can order a printed copy by phone at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.
Section 4.3  Can your former employer or your retiree group change your monthly plan premium during the year?

No. Your former employer or your retiree group is not allowed to change the amount it charges for the plan's monthly plan premium during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for the next year, you will be notified of the change in the fall and the change will take effect on January 1.

SECTION 5  Please keep your plan membership record up to date

Section 5.1  How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage.

The doctors, hospitals, and other providers in the plan’s network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services are covered and the cost sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date.

**Let us know about these changes:**

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number.
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse’s employer, Workers’ Compensation, or Medicaid).
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident.
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home.
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room.
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes.
- If you are participating in a clinical research study.

If any of this information changes, please contact your group’s benefit administrator, or if so directed by that administrator, Customer Care. (Customer Care phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

**Read over the information we send you about any other insurance coverage you have**

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That’s because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. (For more information about how our coverage works when you have other insurance, see Section 7 in this chapter.)

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don’t need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
SECTION 6  We protect the privacy of your personal health information

Section 6.1  We make sure that your health information is protected

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

For more information about how we protect your personal health information, please go to Chapter 6, Section 1.3 of this booklet.

SECTION 7  How other insurance works with our plan

Section 7.1  Which plan pays first when you have other insurance?

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the "primary payer" and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the "secondary payer," only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:
- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member’s current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
  - If you’re under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
  - If you’re over 65 and you or your spouse is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:
- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers’ Compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare, employer group health plans, and/or Medigap have paid.

If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy. If you have questions about who pays first, or you need to update your other insurance information, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.
CHAPTER 2

Important phone numbers and resources
Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 1 MedMutual Advantage PPO contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Customer Care at the plan) ................................................................. 11
SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program) ........................................................................................................ 14
SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare) .......................................................... 15
SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare) ........................................................................ 15
SECTION 5 Social Security .......................................................................................................................... 18
SECTION 6 Medicaid (a joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources) ........................................... 18
SECTION 7 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board ........................................................................... 19
SECTION 8 Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer? ................................................................. 19
SECTION 1 MedMutual Advantage PPO contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Customer Care at the plan)

How to contact our plan’s Customer Care
For assistance with claims, billing, or member card questions, please call or write to MedMutual Advantage PPO Customer Care. We will be happy to help you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Customer Care - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>1-800-801-4823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays). Our automated telephone system is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for self-service options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer Care also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>Medical Mutual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attn: Customer Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 94563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleveland, Ohio 44101-4563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBSITE</td>
<td>MedMutual.com/MAgroup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your medical care
A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. For more information on asking for coverage decisions about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)).

You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decision process.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Coverage Decisions for Medical Care - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>1-800-801-4823 Calls to this number are free. Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays). Our automated telephone system is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for self-service options. 1-855-887-2273 to request an expedited organization determination only. Available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>711 Calls to this number are free. Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>1-800-221-2640 for expedited organization determinations only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| WRITE  | Medical Mutual  
               MZ 01-5B-4200  
               2060 East 9th Street  
               Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1355  
               For expedited determinations:  
               Medical Mutual  
               Attn: Care Management  
               MZ 01-5B-4200  
               2060 East 9th Street  
               Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1355 |
| WEBSITE| MedMutual.com/Member |

How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care
An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on making an appeal about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Appeals for Medical Care - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>1-800-801-4823 Calls to this number are free. Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays). Our automated telephone system is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for self-service options. 1-855-887-2273 for expedited appeals only. Available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>711 Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Method | Appeals for Medical Care - Contact Information
--- | ---
CALL | Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays).

FAX | 1-844-606-5394 for standard appeals
1-800-221-2640 for expedited ("fast track") appeals only

WRITE | Medical Mutual
Attn: Medicare Advantage Appeals & Grievances Department
P.O. Box 94563
Cleveland, Ohio 44101-4563

WEBSITE | MedMutual.com/Member
Log in to My Health Plan, and select "Resources & Tools" and then "Forms."

---

**How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care**

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about the plan’s coverage or payment, you should look at the section above about making an appeal.) For more information on making a complaint about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

### Method | Complaints about Medical Care - Contact Information
--- | ---
CALL | 1-800-801-4823
Calls to this number are free.
Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays). Our automated telephone system is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for self-service options.

TTY | 711
Calls to this number are free.
Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays).

FAX | 1-844-606-5394

WRITE | Medical Mutual
Attn: Medicare Advantage Appeals & Grievances Department
P.O. Box 94563
Cleveland, Ohio 44101-4563

MEDICARE | You can submit a complaint about MedMutual Advantage PPO directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx.
Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care you have received

For more information on situations in which you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider, see Chapter 5 (Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services).

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 7 (What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)) for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Payment Requests - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>Medical Mutual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 6018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleveland, OH 44101-1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBSITE</td>
<td>MedMutual.com/MAgroup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The Federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called "CMS"). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including us.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Medicare - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>1-800-MEDICARE, or 1-800-633-4227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>1-877-486-2048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBSITE</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov">www.medicare.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes booklets you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Medicare - Contact Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an estimate of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans. You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about MedMutual Advantage PPO: • <strong>Tell Medicare about your complaint:</strong> You can submit a complaint about MedMutual Advantage PPO directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to <a href="http://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx">www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx</a>. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website, print it out, and send it to you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)**

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. Each SHIP is independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan), and is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare. SHIP counselors can help you with your Medicare questions or problems. They can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. SHIP counselors can also help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans. Please see Appendix 1 to find the SHIP for your state.

**SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare)**

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state and U.S. territory. Please see below for your state or territory’s Quality Improvement Organization.

Each Quality Improvement Organization has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the Federal government. These organizations are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Quality Improvement Organizations are independent organizations not connected with our plan.

You should contact your Quality Improvement Organization in any of these situations: • You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received. • You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon. • You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

### KEPRO Contact Information

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.

#### Region 1: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEPRO 5700 Lombardo Center Dr., Suite 100 Seven Hills, OH 44131 <a href="http://www.keproqio.com">www.keproqio.com</a></td>
<td>1-888-319-8452 Monday-Friday: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (local time) 24-hour voicemail service is available TTY 1-855-843-4776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Region 4: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEPRO 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd., Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609 <a href="http://www.keproqio.com">www.keproqio.com</a></td>
<td>1-888-317-0751 Monday-Friday: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (local time) 24-hour voicemail service is available. TTY 1-855-843-4776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Region 6: Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEPRO 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd., Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609 <a href="http://www.keproqio.com">www.keproqio.com</a></td>
<td>1-888-315-0636 Monday-Friday: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (local time) 24-hour voicemail service is available TTY 1-855-843-4776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Region 8: Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEPRO 5700 Lombardo Center Dr., Suite 100 Seven Hills, OH 44131 <a href="http://www.keproqio.com">www.keproqio.com</a></td>
<td>1-888-317-0891 Monday-Friday: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (local time) 24-hour voicemail service is available TTY 1-855-843-4776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Region 10: Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEPRO 5700 Lombardo Center Dr., Suite 100 Seven Hills, OH 44131 <a href="http://www.keproqio.com">www.keproqio.com</a></td>
<td>1-888-305-6579 Monday-Friday: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (local time) 24-hour voicemail service is available TTY 1-855-843-4776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Livanta is the Quality Improvement Organization for the following states and territories: Arizona, California, Delaware, District of Columbia, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pacific Territories, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Livanta Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region 2: New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address/Website</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livanta BFCC-QIO Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10820 Guilford Rd., Suite 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.livantaqio.com">www.livantaqio.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region 3: Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address/Website</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livanta BFCC-QIO Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10820 Guilford Rd., Suite 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.livantaqio.com">www.livantaqio.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region 5: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address/Website</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livanta BFCC-QIO Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10820 Guilford Rd., Suite 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.livantaqio.com">www.livantaqio.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region 7: Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address/Website</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livanta BFCC-QIO Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10820 Guilford Rd., Suite 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.livantaqio.com">www.livantaqio.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region 9: Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Pacific Territories (American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address/Website</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livanta BFCC-QIO Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10820 Guilford Rd., Suite 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.livantaqio.com">www.livantaqio.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 5  Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. Social Security handles the enrollment process for Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Social Security - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>1-800-772-1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>1-800-325-0778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBSITE</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ssa.gov">www.ssa.gov</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 6  Medicaid (a joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources)

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These "Medicare Savings Programs" help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualified Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums.
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums.

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact your state department of Medicaid, listed in Appendix 2.
SECTION 7  How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency. If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Railroad Retirement Board - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>1-877-772-5772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you press “0,” you may speak with an RRB representative from 9:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9:00 am to 12:00 pm on Wednesday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you press “1”, you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>1-312-751-4701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are not free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBSITE</td>
<td>rrb.gov/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 8  Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer?

If you (or your spouse) get benefits from your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group as part of this plan, you may call the employer/union benefits administrator or Customer Care if you have any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.) You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227; TTY: 1-877-486-2048) with questions related to your Medicare coverage under this plan.
CHAPTER 3

Using the plan's coverage for your medical services
Chapter 3. Using the plan’s coverage for your medical services

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan

Section 1.1 What are “network providers” and “covered services”? ................................. 23
Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan ............................. 23

SECTION 2 Using network and out-of-network providers to get your medical care

Section 2.1 You may choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care ................................................................. 24
Section 2.2 How to get care from specialists and other network providers ............................ 24
Section 2.3 How to get care from out-of-network providers ................................................. 25

SECTION 3 How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency .................................................... 26
Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for services ..................................... 27
Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster .............................................................................. 27

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?

Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services ........................... 28
Section 4.2 If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost .......................... 28

SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a “clinical research study”? 

Section 5.1 What is a “clinical research study”? .................................................................... 28
Section 5.2 When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what? ............... 29

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care covered in a “religious non-medical health care institution”

Section 6.1 What is a religious non-medical health care institution? ...................................... 30
Section 6.2 Receiving care from a religious non-medical health care institution ...................... 30

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1 Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan? ......................................................... 30

SECTION 8 Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance

Section 8.1 What oxygen benefits are you entitled to? .......................................................... 31
Section 8.2 What is your cost sharing? Will it change after 36 months? ................................. 31
Section 8.3 What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare? ............... 32
SECTION 1  Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care coverage. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay).

Section 1.1  What are “network providers” and “covered services”?  

Here are some definitions that can help you understand how you get the care and services that are covered for you as a member of our plan:

- "Providers" are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term "providers" also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- "Network providers" are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for their services.
- "Covered services" include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, and equipment that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4.

Section 1.2  Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan

As a Medicare health plan, MedMutual Advantage PPO must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and must follow Original Medicare’s coverage rules.

MedMutual Advantage PPO will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in the plan’s Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this booklet).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** "Medically necessary" means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- **You receive your care from a provider who is eligible to provide services under Original Medicare.** As a member of our plan, you can receive your care from either a network provider or an out-of-network provider (for more about this, see Section 2 in this chapter).
  - The providers in our network are listed in the Provider Directory.
  - If you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher.
  - Please note: While you can get your care from an out-of-network provider, the provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If you go to a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm that they are eligible to participate in Medicare.
SECTION 2 Using network and out-of-network providers to get your medical care

Section 2.1 You may choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care

What is a "PCP" and what does the PCP do for you?

1. A "PCP" is your Primary Care Physician. When you become a member of our plan, you will be asked to select a network physician to be your PCP. A PCP is a physician who meets state requirements and is trained to give you basic medical care. He or she is generally most familiar with your medical condition and history. Your PCP may also coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a plan member, but you do not need to get a referral from your PCP to see other network physicians.

2. What types of providers may act as a PCP?
   PCPs are generally physicians specializing in internal medicine, family practice, general practice or geriatric medicine.

3. What is the role of my PCP?
   Your relationship with your PCP is important, because your PCP is responsible for routine health care needs and may help coordinate your covered services. Coordinating your services includes consulting with other providers about your care and how it is progressing.

How do you choose your PCP?

When you become a member of our plan, we will ask you to choose a network provider to be your PCP when you fill out your enrollment application. You can use our Provider Directory to select your PCP or you may contact Customer Care.

Changing your PCP

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP in our plan or you will pay more for covered services. Be aware that changing your PCP may result in your being limited to specific hospitals with which your PCP has admitting privileges.

To change your PCP, simply call Customer Care. You can also change your PCP by visiting our secure member site at MedMutual.com/Member.

If the new PCP is accepting new members, the transfer will become effective on the day we receive your request.

Section 2.2 How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer.
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions.
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions.

You do not need a referral to see specialists or other network providers. However, we encourage you to first see your PCP, if you have selected one. Your PCP can help coordinate your health care needs with specialists and other providers. In addition, certain services require prior authorization from the plan. Your provider is responsible for obtaining this prior authorization.
What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

It is important that you know that we may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. There are a number of reasons why your provider might leave your plan, but if your doctor or specialist does leave your plan you have certain rights and protections summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We will make a good faith effort to provide you with at least 30 days’ notice that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified provider to continue managing your health care needs.
- If you are undergoing medical treatment you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure that the medically necessary treatment you are receiving is not interrupted.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file an appeal of our decision.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider to manage your care.

If you need assistance, please call Customer Care at the phone number printed on the back cover of this booklet.

### Section 2.3 How to get care from out-of-network providers

As a member of our plan, you can choose to receive care from out-of-network providers. However, please note providers that do not contract with us are under no obligation to treat you, except in emergency situations. Our plan will cover services from either in-network or out-of-network providers, as long as the services are covered benefits and are medically necessary. However, if you use an out-of-network provider when you receive services in any Ohio county except for Ashtabula, Athens, Belmont, Jefferson, and Meigs, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher. Here are other important things to know about using out-of-network providers:

- You can get your care from an out-of-network provider; however, in most cases that provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If you receive care from a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm that they are eligible to participate in Medicare.
- You don’t need to get a referral or prior authorization when you get care from out-of-network providers. However, before getting services from out-of-network providers you may want to ask for a pre-visit coverage decision to confirm that the services you are getting are covered and are medically necessary. (See Chapter 7, Section 4 for information about asking for coverage decisions.) This is important because:
  - Without a pre-visit coverage decision, if we later determine that the services are not covered or were not medically necessary, we may deny coverage and you will be responsible for the entire cost. If we say we will not cover your services, you have the right to appeal our decision not to cover your care. See Chapter 7 (What to do if you have a problem or complaint) to learn how to make an appeal.
- It is best to ask an out-of-network provider to bill the plan first. But, if you have already paid for the covered services, we will reimburse you for our share of the cost for covered services. Or if an out-of-network provider sends you a bill that you think we should pay, you can send it to
us for payment. See Chapter 5 (Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services) for information about what to do if you receive a bill or if you need to ask for reimbursement.

- If you are using an out-of-network provider for emergency care, urgently needed services, or out-of-area dialysis, you may not have to pay a higher cost sharing amount. See Section 3 for more information about these situations.
- When you are outside our network area or outside Ohio and need to obtain covered services, your plan provides in-network coverage for these services, but only if the provider is eligible to participate in Medicare. To find a provider when you are in one of these Ohio counties (Ashtabula, Athens, Belmont, Jefferson, and Meigs) or are outside Ohio, call Customer Care at the number on the back of this booklet or use the provider search tool at www.medicare.gov.

SECTION 3 How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency

What is a "medical emergency" and what should you do if you have one?
A "medical emergency" is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do not need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. Please contact our Care Management department toll free at 1-855-887-2273 between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. If calling at other times, please leave a voice message.

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?
You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the world. Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. For more information, see the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet.

If you have an emergency, we will talk with the doctors who are giving you emergency care to help manage and follow up on your care. The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over, you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan. If you get your follow-up care from out-of-network providers, you will pay the higher out-of-network cost sharing.

What if it wasn’t a medical emergency?
Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care - thinking that your health is in serious danger - and the doctor may say that it wasn’t a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.
However, after the doctor has said that it was not an emergency, the amount of cost sharing that you pay will depend on whether you get the care from network providers or out-of-network providers. If you get the care from network providers, your share of the costs will usually be lower than if you get the care from out-of-network providers.

### Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for services

#### What are "urgently needed services"?

"Urgently needed services" are non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The unforeseen condition could, for example, be an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition that you have.

#### What if you are in the plan’s service area when you have an urgent need for care?

For care received in all Ohio counties except Ashtabula, Athens, Belmont, Jefferson, and Meigs, if you use an out-of-network provider, you may pay a higher share of the costs for your care. For care received outside Ohio or in Ashtabula, Athens, Belmont, Jefferson, and Meigs counties, you can receive in-network coverage for plan-covered services from a provider who is eligible to participate in Medicare.

When urgent care is needed and network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible, proceed to the nearest urgent care center for immediate treatment. You can find in-network urgent care centers in our Provider Directory by going to MedMutual.com/MAgroup or by calling Customer Care at the phone number shown on the back cover of this booklet.

You can also call our Nurse Line toll free at 1-888-912-0636 to speak with a registered nurse who can answer your questions or direct you to the appropriate next step. Our nurses are available 24 hours per day, 7 days per week for advice.

#### What if you are outside the plan’s service area when you have an urgent need for care?

Our plan covers worldwide emergency and urgent care services outside the United States under the following circumstances: You are traveling outside the United States for less than six months. Please see “Emergency care” and “Urgently needed services” in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for more details.

### Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Please visit the following website: MedMutual.com/MAgroup for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

Generally, if you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing.
SECTION 4  What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?

Section 4.1  You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services

If you have paid more than your share for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 5 ( Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services) for information about what to do.

Section 4.2  If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost

MedMutual Advantage PPO covers all medical services that are medically necessary, these services are listed in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this booklet), and are obtained consistent with plan rules. You are responsible for paying the full cost of services that aren't covered by our plan, either because they are not plan covered services, or plan rules were not followed.

If you have any questions about whether we will pay for any medical service or care that you are considering, you have the right to ask us whether we will cover it before you get it. You also have the right to ask this in writing. If we say we will not cover your services, you have the right to appeal our decision not to cover your care.

Chapter 7 (What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)) has more information about what to do if you want a coverage decision from us or want to appeal a decision we have already made. You may also call Customer Care to get more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. Any costs you pay after a benefit limit has been reached will not count toward your out-of-pocket maximum for services over the limit. You can call Customer Care when you want to know how much of your benefit limit you have already used.

SECTION 5  How are your medical services covered when you are in a “clinical research study”?

Section 5.1  What is a “clinical research study”?

A clinical research study (also called a "clinical trial") is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. They test new medical care procedures or drugs by asking for volunteers to help with the study. This kind of study is one of the final stages of a research process that helps doctors and scientists see if a new approach works and if it is safe.

Not all clinical research studies are open to members of our plan. Medicare first needs to approve the research study. If you participate in a study that Medicare has not approved, you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.

Once Medicare approves the study, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study and you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the
covered services you receive as part of the study. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do not need to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do not need to be part of our plan’s network of providers.

Although you do not need to get our plan’s permission to be in a clinical research study, you do need to tell us before you start participating in a clinical research study.

If you plan on participating in a clinical research study, contact Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) to let them know that you will be participating in a clinical trial and to find out more specific details about what your plan will pay.

**Section 5.2 When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?**

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you are covered for routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren’t in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

Original Medicare pays most of the cost of the covered services you receive as part of the study. After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will also pay for part of the costs. We will pay the difference between the cost sharing in Original Medicare and your cost sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan.

*Here’s an example of how the cost sharing works:* Let’s say that you have a lab test that costs $100 as part of the research study. Let’s also say that your share of the costs for this test is $20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be $10 under our plan’s benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay $80 for the test and we would pay another $10. This means that you would pay $10, which is the same amount you would pay under our plan’s benefits.

In order for us to pay for your share of the costs, you will need to submit a request for payment. With your request, you will need to send us a copy of your Medicare Summary Notices or other documentation that shows what services you received as part of the study and how much you owe. Please see Chapter 5 for more information about submitting requests for payment.

When you are part of a clinical research study, neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:

- Generally, Medicare will not pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were not in a study.
- Items and services the study gives you or any participant for free.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

**Do you want to know more?**

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by reading the publication "Medicare and Clinical Research Studies" on the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
SECTION 6  Rules for getting care covered in a “religious non-medical health care institution”

Section 6.1  What is a religious non-medical health care institution?

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member’s religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. You may choose to pursue medical care at any time for any reason. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services). Medicare will only pay for non-medical health care services provided by religious non-medical health care institutions.

Section 6.2  Receiving care from a religious non-medical health care institution

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is "non-excepted."

- "Non-excepted" medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is voluntary and not required by any federal, state, or local law.
- "Excepted" medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is not voluntary or is required under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan’s coverage of services you receive is limited to non-religious aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
  - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
  - - and - you must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

Medicare Inpatient Hospital coverage limits apply (see the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4).

SECTION 7  Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1  Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?

Medicare pays for most durable medical equipment on a rental basis. Medicare only covers inexpensive or routinely bought items, like canes; and, in rare cases, items that must be made specifically for you.

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.
In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of MedMutual Advantage PPO, however, you usually will not acquire ownership of rented DME items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan. Under certain limited circumstances we will transfer ownership of the DME item to you. For many items, once the total amount that has been paid by you and the plan toward rental of the equipment from a network provider equals the durable medical equipment provider’s purchase price for that item, you will own the item. Call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) to find out about the requirements you must meet and the documentation you need to provide.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?
If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. Payments you made while in our plan do not count toward these 13 consecutive payments.

If you made fewer than 13 payments for the DME item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan, your previous payments also do not count toward the 13 consecutive payments. You will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you return to Original Medicare in order to own the item. There are no exceptions to this case when you return to Original Medicare.

SECTION 8  Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance

Section 8.1  What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?
If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage, then for as long as you are enrolled, MedMutual Advantage PPO will cover:
- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave MedMutual Advantage PPO or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned to the owner.

Section 8.2  What is your cost sharing? Will it change after 36 months?
Your cost sharing for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage is 20% every month.

Your cost sharing will not change after being enrolled for 36 months in MedMutual Advantage PPO.

If prior to enrolling in MedMutual Advantage PPO you had made 36 months of rental payment for oxygen equipment coverage, your cost sharing in MedMutual Advantage PPO is 20%.
Section 8.3 What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

If you return to Original Medicare, then you start a new 36-month cycle which renews every five years. For example, if you had paid rentals for oxygen equipment for 36 months prior to joining MedMutual Advantage PPO, join MedMutual Advantage PPO for 12 months, and then return to Original Medicare, you will pay full cost sharing for oxygen equipment coverage.

Similarly, if you made payments for 36 months while enrolled in MedMutual Advantage PPO and then return to Original Medicare, you will pay full cost sharing for oxygen equipment coverage.
CHAPTER 4

Medical Benefits Chart
(what is covered and what you pay)
Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

SECTION 1  Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services................................33
  Section 1.1  Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services ..........33
  Section 1.2  What is your plan deductible?........................................................................33
  Section 1.3  What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical
               services?..................................................................................................................33
  Section 1.4  Our plan does not allow providers to “balance bill” you.....................................34

SECTION 2  Use the Medical Benefits Chart to find out what is covered for you and how
            much you will pay.......................................................................................................35
  Section 2.1  Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan...................................35

SECTION 3  What services are not covered by the plan?.............................................................63
  Section 3.1  Services we do not cover (exclusions).................................................................63
In the event the national public health emergency declaration resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic continues into 2021, it’s possible that certain copays (e.g., COVID-19 testing) described in the Medical Benefits Chart that you would otherwise be responsible for paying may be waived or suspended for all or a portion of 2021. If you have questions or would like more detailed information, please contact Customer Care at the number on the back of this booklet.

SECTION 1 Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services

This chapter focuses on your covered services and what you pay for your medical benefits. It includes a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of Med Mutual Advantage PPO. Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services.

Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- The "deductible" is the amount you must pay for medical services before our plan begins to pay its share. (Section 1.2 tells you more about your plan deductible.)
- A "copayment" is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your copayments.)
- "Coinsurance" is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Most people who qualify for Medicaid or for the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) program should never pay deductibles, copayments or coinsurance. Be sure to show your proof of Medicaid or QMB eligibility to your provider, if applicable. If you think that you are being asked to pay improperly, contact Customer Care.

Section 1.2 What is your plan deductible?

Your deductible is $500. This is the amount you have to pay out-of-pocket before we will pay our share for your covered medical services. Until you have paid the deductible amount, you must pay the full cost of your covered services. Once you have paid your deductible, we will begin to pay our share of the costs for covered medical services and you will pay your share (your copayment or coinsurance amount) for the rest of the calendar year.

The deductible does not apply to some services. This means that we will pay our share of the costs for these services even if you haven't paid your deductible yet. See the "What you must pay" column of the Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2.1 to see which services have a deductible and which do not.

Section 1.3 What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?

Under our plan, there are two different limits on what you have to pay out-of-pocket for covered medical services.

- Your in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount is $3,000. This is the most you pay during the calendar year for covered Medicare Part A and Part B services received from network providers. The amounts you pay for deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance for covered
services from network providers count toward this in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount. (The amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk in the Medical Benefits Chart). If you have paid $3,000 for covered Part A and Part B services from network providers, you will not have any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year when you see our network providers. However, you must continue to pay your plan premium and the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

- Your **combined maximum out-of-pocket amount** is $3,000. This is the most you pay during the calendar year for covered Medicare Part A and Part B services received from both in-network and out-of-network providers. The amounts you pay for deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance for covered services count toward this combined maximum out-of-pocket amount. (The amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your combined maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk in the Medical Benefits Chart.) If you have paid $3,000 for covered services, you will have 100% coverage and will not have any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay your plan premium and the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

### Section 1.4 Our plan does not allow providers to “balance bill” you

As a member of MedMutual Advantage PPO, an important protection for you is that you only have to pay your cost sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called “balance billing.” This protection (that you never pay more than your cost sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don’t pay certain provider charges.

Here is how this protection works.

- If your cost sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, $15.00), then you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider.
- If your cost sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), then you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends on which type of provider you see:
  - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan’s reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
  - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers.
  - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers.
- If you believe a provider has “balance billed” you, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
SECTION 2  
Use the Medical Benefits Chart to find out what is covered for you and how much you will pay

Section 2.1  
Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services MedMutual Advantage PPO covers and what you pay out-of-pocket for each service. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare-covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, and equipment) must be medically necessary. "Medically necessary" means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered as in-network services only if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called "prior authorization") from us.
- Covered services that need approval in advance to be covered as in-network services are marked with a note in the Medical Benefits Chart. In addition, the following services not listed in the Benefits Chart require prior authorization:
  - Artificial Heart Systems
  - Artificial Limbs and Prosthetic Devices
  - Bone Growth Stimulators
  - Carotid Artery Stenting
  - Cochlear Implant
  - Electrical Stimulation and Electromagnetic Therapy for Ulcers
  - Genetic Testing
  - Hyperbaric Therapy
  - Lumbar Spinal Fusion
  - Transcatheter Valve Replacement/Implantation
  - Transplants - Bone Marrow, Organs and Stem Cell
  - Uterine Artery Embolization for Treatment of Fibroids
  - Varicose Vein: Surgical Treatment and Sclerotherapy
  - Ventricular Assist Devices
- You never need approval in advance for out-of-network services from out-of-network providers.
- While you don’t need approval in advance for out-of-network services, you or your doctor can ask us to make a coverage decision in advance.

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- For benefits where your cost sharing is a coinsurance percentage, the amount you pay depends on what type of provider you receive the services from:
  - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan’s reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
  - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers.
  - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you may have to pay the full amount at the time of service.
participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers.

- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. For some of these benefits, you pay more in our plan than you would in Original Medicare. For others, you pay less. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2021* Handbook. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)

- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.

- Sometimes, Medicare adds coverage under Original Medicare for new services during the year. If Medicare adds coverage for any services during 2021, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.

You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.
## Medical Benefits Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Providers may ask you for more than one cost share payment if you get more than one service at an appointment. For example:  
  • Your doctor will ask for a copayment for the office visit and additional copayments for each x-ray that is performed while you are there.  
  • Your hospital will ask for separate cost sharing for outpatient hospital medical services and any radiological tests or Medicare Part B drugs administered while you are there.  
  • Your pharmacist will ask for a separate copayment or coinsurance for each prescription he or she fills.  
  • The specific cost sharing that will apply depends on which services you receive and how those services are billed by the provider. The Medical Benefits Chart below lists the cost sharing that applies for each specific service. | |
| **Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening**  
A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening. |
| **Acupuncture for chronic low back pain**  
Covered services include:  
Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances:  
For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:  
  • Lasting 12 weeks or longer;  
  • nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious, etc. disease);  
  • not associated with surgery; and  
  • not associated with pregnancy.  
An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.  
Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
Acupuncture must be provided by a doctor, or by another health care provider (like a nurse practitioner or physician assistant) who has both of these:  
  • A masters or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine  
  • A current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in the state where care is being provided  
Providers, such as chiropractors and acupuncturists, may perform acupuncture sessions for you as long as these sessions are supervised and billed by a physician who is currently treating you for chronic lower back pain. |
| **Allergy testing and treatment**  
Your plan covers allergy testing and treatment | **In Network and Out of Network**  
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| performed and related to a specific diagnosis. | coinsurance for allergy testing  
15% coinsurance for allergy treatment |
| **Ambulance services**  
• Covered ambulance services include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care only if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan.  
• Non-emergency transportation by ambulance is appropriate if it is documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.  
| **In Network and Out of Network**  
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for covered one-way ambulance services.  
Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details. |
| **Annual physical exam**  
In addition to the Medicare-covered annual wellness visit listed below, your plan also covers one annual physical exam per calendar year. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each covered physical exam. |
| **Annual wellness visit**  
If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.  
**Note:** Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a "Welcome to Medicare" visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit. |
| **Bone mass measurement**  
For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement. |
| **Breast cancer screening** | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered breast cancer screening. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **(mammograms)** Covered services include:  
  • One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39  
  • One screening mammogram every 12 months for women age 40 and older  
  • Clinical breast exams once every 24 months | deductible for covered screening mammograms. |
| **Cardiac rehabilitation services**  
Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's order. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
For each covered therapy visit to treat you if you've had a heart condition, you pay 15% coinsurance. This type of therapy is called cardiac rehabilitation or intensive cardiac rehabilitation.  
Your provider must obtain prior approval from the plan if you need more than 36 visits for cardiac rehabilitation. This is called prior authorization. |
| **Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)**  
We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit. |
| **Cardiovascular disease testing**  
Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months). | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years. |
| **Cervical and vaginal cancer screening**  
Covered services include:  
  • For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months  
  • If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: one Pap test every 12 months | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams. |
| **Chiropractic services (Medicare-covered)** Covered services include:  
  • We cover only manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation | **In Network and Out of Network**  
15% coinsurance for each visit that Original Medicare covers to see a chiropractor. |
### Services that are covered for you

| **Colorectal cancer screening**<br>For people 50 and older, the following are covered: | **What you must pay when you get these services**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Flexible sigmoidoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 48 months</td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong>&lt;br&gt;There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following every 12 months:&lt;br&gt;• Guaiac-based fecal occult blood test (gFOBT)&lt;br&gt;• Fecal immunochemical test (FIT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA based colorectal screening every 3 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For people at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover:&lt;br&gt;• Screening colonoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 24 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For people not at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover:&lt;br&gt;• Screening colonoscopy every 10 years (120 months), but not within 48 months of a screening sigmoidoscopy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Dental services (Medicare-covered)**<br>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare.<br>Medicare covers:<br>• Surgery of the jaw or related structures<br>• Setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones<br>• Extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments or neoplastic disease<br>• Services that would be covered when provided by a doctor | **In Network and Out of Network**<br>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for covered dental services. |

| **Depression screening**<br>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals. | **In Network and Out of Network**<br>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit. |

<p>| <strong>Diabetes screening</strong>&lt;br&gt;We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride | <strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong>&lt;br&gt;There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered diabetes screening tests. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes. Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months. | In Network and Out of Network  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered training to help you learn how to monitor your diabetes.  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the following diabetic supplies:  
- A blood glucose meter or monitor  
- Blood glucose test strips  
- Lancing devices and glucose lancets  
- Syringes and pen needles  
- Glucose control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and glucose meters and monitors.  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for all other diabetic supplies.  
Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details. |
| **Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services and supplies**  
For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:  
- Supplies to monitor your blood glucose:  
  - Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors.  
  - For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting.  
- Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions. | In Network and Out of Network  
If you receive a durable medical equipment item during an inpatient stay (in a hospital or skilled nursing facility), the cost of the item will be included in your inpatient claim.  
You must get durable medical equipment through our participating plan suppliers. You cannot purchase these items from a pharmacy.  
**In Network and Out of Network**  
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for durable medical equipment.  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the following diabetic supplies:  
- A blood glucose meter or monitor  
- Blood glucose test strips  
- Lancing devices and glucose lancets |
| **Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies**  
(For a definition of "durable medical equipment," see Chapter 10 of this booklet.)  
Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.  
We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website at | If you receive a durable medical equipment item during an inpatient stay (in a hospital or skilled nursing facility), the cost of the item will be included in your inpatient claim.  
You must get durable medical equipment through our participating plan suppliers. You cannot purchase these items from a pharmacy.  
**In Network and Out of Network**  
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for durable medical equipment.  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the following diabetic supplies:  
- A blood glucose meter or monitor  
- Blood glucose test strips  
- Lancing devices and glucose lancets |
### Services that are covered for you

MedMutual.com/MAgroup.

### What you must pay when you get these services

- Syringes and pen needles
- Glucose control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and glucose meters and monitors.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for all other diabetic supplies.

Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.

---

### Emergency care

Emergency care refers to services that are:

- Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and
- Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Cost sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.

This coverage is worldwide. You pay a $120 copayment for each emergency visit to a hospital outside the United States. This applies if you are traveling outside the United States for less than six months. Worldwide emergency/urgently needed services are limited to $50,000 per year.

If you have an emergency outside of the U.S. and its territories, you will be responsible to pay for the services rendered upfront. You must submit to Medical Mutual for reimbursement. For more information, please see Chapter 5. We may not reimburse you for all out of pocket expenses. This is because our contracted rates may be lower than providers outside of the U.S. and its territories.

$120 copayment for each covered emergency room visit. If you are admitted to the hospital within 24 hours, you do not have to pay the $120 copayment.

If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered.
### Services that are covered for you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health and wellness education programs</td>
<td><img src="image_url" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chronic Condition Management Program (formerly referred to as the Disease Management Program)</strong></td>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Chronic Condition Management Program, Nurse Line or SilverSneakers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This program can help you stay healthy, manage your chronic conditions and maintain your independence. A trained health coach, including digital options, works with you to develop a personalized plan that supplements the care you get from your doctor. For more information, call Customer Care at the phone number on the back of this booklet.

**Nurse Line**
If you have questions about symptoms you're experiencing but aren't sure if you need to see your doctor, we can help. Call our Nurse Line toll free at 1-888-912-0636, 24 hours per day, seven days per week for advice. Your call is kept confidential.

**SilverSneakers® Fitness Program**
SilverSneakers is a complete health and fitness program designed for Medicare beneficiaries at all fitness levels.

Members will have access to participating gyms and fitness centers to help them meet their personal wellness goals.

Please note that nonstandard fitness center services that usually have an extra fee are not included in your membership.

To take advantage of the program, you'll need your SilverSneakers ID card. Call 1-888-423-4632 to request a copy or go to SilverSneakers.com.

**WW® Program**
To help you meet your health goals, we partner with WW (formerly known as Weight Watchers), the world's leading provider of weight management services. Monthly WW membership fees for specified programs are reduced for MedMutual Advantage PPO members. The benefit does not include food or meals. For more information, contact Customer Care at the phone number shown on the back cover of this book.

You pay your reduced fees for the WW Program.
### Services that are covered for you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hearing services (Medicare-covered)</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider. | **In Network and Out of Network**  
15% coinsurance for each covered hearing exam to determine if you need medical treatment for a hearing condition.  
If additional medical services, procedures or tests are provided at the time of the visit, additional copayments may apply to those specific services rendered. |

### HIV screening

For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:
- One screening exam every 12 months

For women who are pregnant, we cover:
- Up to three screening exams during a pregnancy

**In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.

### Home-based palliative care

Designed to provide relief and comfort in a home-based setting, this multi-disciplinary specialty medical and nursing program is available for members who have been diagnosed with an advanced illness to help improve their quality of life as they manage their treatment plan. For more information or to find out if you are eligible for this program, call Aspire Health at 1-844-232-0500 (TTY 866-669-7707 for hearing impaired).

Covered services include:
- **Extra care** – the clinical team is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The team visits patients in their homes and can prescribe medicine when necessary to manage symptoms such as fatigue, nausea, shortness of breath, difficulty sleeping, or pain.
- **Coordination with current providers** – the clinical team works closely with your existing providers, and can find additional resources that may be beneficial to your family, such as financial, transportation, and meal support.
- **Care goals** – the team works with you and your family to identify your healthcare goals, and aligns your care with these goals.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered home-based palliative care services.
### Services that are covered for you

**Education** – the team can provide education to you and your family about your illness, plan of care, medications and much more to help you and your family plan for future care needs.

**Home health agency care**
Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.

Covered services include, but are not limited to:
- Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy
- Medical and social services
- Medical equipment and supplies

**Home infusion therapy**
Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).

Covered services include, but are not limited to:
- Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care
- Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit
- Remote monitoring
- Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier

### What you must pay when you get these services

**In Network and Out of Network**

- **Home health agency care**
  - After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for Medicare-covered home health agency care.
  - Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.

- **Home infusion therapy**
  - After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for home infusion therapy drugs
  - After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for home infusion equipment and supplies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home Meals Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After your inpatient stay in a hospital, you are eligible to receive a one-week course of meals, at no extra cost to you. You will receive two meals a day for seven days delivered to your home. The home meal benefit must be requested and authorized within 30 days of discharge from an acute inpatient hospital. For more information about Home Meals or to find out if you are eligible, please contact Customer Care at the number on the back of this booklet.</td>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Home Meals Program. Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospice care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider. Covered services include: • Drugs for symptom control and pain relief • Short-term respite care • Home care For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis: Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis: If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network: • If you obtain the covered services from a</td>
<td>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not MedMutual Advantage PPO.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Services that are covered for you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network provider, you only pay the plan cost sharing amount for in-network services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the plan cost sharing for out-of-network services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For services that are covered by MedMutual Advantage PPO but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B: MedMutual Advantage PPO will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost sharing amount for these services.

**Note:** If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.

### Immunizations

Covered Medicare Part B services include:

- Pneumonia vaccine
- Flu shots, once each flu season in the fall and winter, with additional flu shots if medically necessary
- Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B
- Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules

### InNetwork and Out of Network

In Network and Out of Network coverage includes:

- There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, influenza, and Hepatitis B vaccines.
- The Shingles shot is not covered under the Part B drug benefit. Contact Customer Care at the number on the back of this booklet for more information.

### Inpatient hospital care

There is no limit to the number of days covered by the plan.

Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals, and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.

Covered services include but are not limited to:

- Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)
- Meals including special diets
- Regular nursing services
- Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units)
- Drugs and medications

For covered hospital stays:

Your inpatient benefits will begin on day one each time you are admitted or transferred to a specific facility type, including Inpatient Rehabilitation facilities, Long Term Acute Care (LTAC) facilities and Inpatient Acute Care facilities.

**In Network and Out of Network**

Day 1 and thereafter: After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance

Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.

For an emergency admission, you or the hospital should tell the plan within one business day of the admission, if possible. If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lab tests</td>
<td>hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-rays and other radiology services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necessary surgical and medical supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating and recovery room costs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient substance abuse services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If MedMutual Advantage PPO provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage begins with the first pint of blood that you need.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient." If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.

You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called "Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare - Ask!" This fact sheet is available on the Web at
Services that are covered for you | What you must pay when you get these services
--- | ---
www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2018-09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. | A benefit period starts on the first day you go into a hospital.
The benefit period ends when you haven't had any inpatient hospital care for 60 days in a row.
The plan covers 90 days each benefit period.
You have 60 lifetime reserve days that can be used for an inpatient psychiatric admission. You have no copayment for these extra days.

**Inpatient mental health care**
Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.

There is a 190-day lifetime limit for inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital. The 190-day limit does not apply to Mental Health services provided in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital.

**In Network and Out of Network**
For covered hospital stays:
Days 1 - 90: After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance
Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.

**Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay**
The plan covers up to 100 days per benefit period for skilled nursing facility (SNF) care. Once you have reached this coverage limit, the plan will no longer cover your stay in the SNF.

If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include, but are not limited to:

- Physician services
- Diagnostic tests (like lab tests)
- X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services
- Surgical dressings
- Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations
- Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal

 **In Network and Out of Network**
You must pay the full cost if you stay in a hospital or skilled nursing facility longer than your plan covers.

If you stay in a hospital or skilled nursing facility longer than what is covered, this plan will still pay the cost for doctors and other medical services that are covered as listed in this booklet.
## Services that are covered for you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medical nutrition therapy

This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor.

We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.

### Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)

MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.

MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.

### Medicare Part B prescription drugs

These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Network and Out of Network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Network and Out of Network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Network and Out of Network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for chemotherapy drugs, biologicals and other drugs covered by Medicare Part B – including their administration and all chemotherapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Oberlin College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Immunosuppressive Drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Antigens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen®, Procrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following link will take you to a list of Part B drugs that may be subject to Step Therapy: MedMutual.com/MAgroup.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Opioid treatment program services**

Opioid use disorder treatment services are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these services.

**In Network and Out of Network**

After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for outpatient counseling and therapy.

**In Network and Out of Network**

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>services through our plan. Covered services include:</td>
<td>therapy services for substance abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FDA-approved opioid agonist and antagonist treatment medications and the dispensing and administration of such medications, if applicable</td>
<td>15% coinsurance for outpatient toxicology testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Substance use counseling</td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for FDA-approved opioid agonist and antagonist treatment medications and dispensing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Individual and group therapy</td>
<td>Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Toxicology testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other outpatient services</td>
<td>In Network and Out of Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Home infusion/specialty drug administration</td>
<td>15% coinsurance for specialty drug administration in a physician's office, or 15% coinsurance after the $500 deductible is met for home infusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Hyperbaric therapy</td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for hyperbaric therapy services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Private duty nursing</td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for private duty nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Weight loss surgical services (bariatric surgery), including any repairs, revisions, or modifications of such surgery</td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for weight loss surgical services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</td>
<td>Please Note: You may have to pay a copayment for an office visit if you get other services during the visit. If you need to pay a copayment, the copayment will be based upon each date of service and each provider. For services in this category that have a coinsurance, the coinsurance will be applied per service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</td>
<td>In Network and Out of Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• X-rays</td>
<td>Laboratory Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies</td>
<td>• 15% coinsurance for each covered laboratory service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Surgical supplies, such as dressings</td>
<td>X-ray Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations</td>
<td>• For each covered x-ray service, including diagnostic mammogram, you pay 15% coinsurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Laboratory tests</td>
<td>Ultrasound Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage begins with the first pint of blood that you need.</td>
<td>• For each covered ultrasound, you pay 15% coinsurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Other outpatient diagnostic tests</td>
<td>Therapeutic Radiology Services (such as radiation therapy for cancer)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Services that are covered for you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• For each covered therapeutic radiology service, after the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Original Medicare Covered Diagnostic Tests and Procedures
- 15% coinsurance for each Original Medicare covered diagnostic test or procedure, such as heart catheterizations and sleep studies.

### Diagnostic Radiological Services
- For each covered Computed Tomography (CT) scan; Magnetic Resonance test (MRI and MRA); or nuclear medicine study, including PET scans, you pay 15% coinsurance.

### Blood, Blood Storage and Processing and Handling Services
- After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for each covered blood, blood storage, processing and handling service.

### Surgical Supplies
- After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for each surgical supply, such as casts and splints.

### Test to Confirm Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
- 15% coinsurance for each covered test to confirm COPD.

Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.

---

### Outpatient hospital observation
Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged. For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.

**Note:** Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost sharing.

### In Network and Out of Network
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for observation services.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.” If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff. You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called “Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!” This fact sheet is available on the Web at <a href="http://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2018-09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf">www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2018-09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf</a> or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</td>
<td>Please Note: You may have to pay a copayment for an office visit if you get other services during the visit. If you need to pay a copayment, the copayment will be based upon each date of service and each provider. For services in this category that have a coinsurance, the coinsurance will be applied per service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outpatient hospital services**

We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury. Covered services include, but are not limited to:

- Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery
- Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital
- Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it
- X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital
- Medical supplies such as splints and casts
- Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself

**Note:** Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient." If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.

You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called "Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare - Ask!" This fact sheet is available on the Web at www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2018-09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. | Please Note: You may have to pay a copayment for an office visit if you get other services during the visit. If you need to pay a copayment, the copayment will be based upon each date of service and each provider. For services in this category that have a coinsurance, the coinsurance will be applied per service. |

**In Network and Out of Network**

$120 copayment for each covered emergency room visit
15% coinsurance for each covered laboratory service.
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for each covered mental health care visit.
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for each covered partial hospitalization visit for mental health or substance abuse
For each covered medical x-ray, including diagnostic mammogram, you pay 15% coinsurance.
For each covered ultrasound, you pay 15% coinsurance.
15% coinsurance for Original Medicare covered diagnostic tests and procedures, such as heart catheterizations and sleep studies.
For each covered Computed Tomography (CT) scan; Magnetic Resonance test (MRI and MRA); or nuclear medicine study, including PET scans, you pay 15% coinsurance.
### Services that are covered for you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Covered services</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</td>
<td>15% coinsurance for each covered surgery or surgical procedure performed as an outpatient at a hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15% coinsurance for each covered surgery or surgical procedure performed at an ambulatory surgical center.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For each covered therapeutic radiology service, after the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for covered medical supplies such as splints and casts when you get them in the outpatient department of a hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for certain covered screenings and preventive services to detect or avoid disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for chemotherapy drugs, biologicals and other drugs covered by Medicare Part B - including their administration and all chemotherapy services. These drugs may be subject to step therapy requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15% coinsurance for each covered test to confirm COPD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Outpatient mental health care

Covered services include:

- Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.

**In Network and Out of Network**

- After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for each covered therapy visit. This applies to an individual therapy visit or if the visit is part of group therapy.

### Outpatient rehabilitation services

Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.

Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).

**In Network and Out of Network**

- 15% coinsurance for each covered physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech/language therapy visit.

Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services that are covered for you</th>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outpatient substance abuse services</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage is available for treatment services that are provided in an ambulatory setting to patients who, for example, have been discharged from an inpatient stay for the treatment of substance abuse or who require treatment but do not require the intensity of services found only in the inpatient hospital setting. Traditional Outpatient treatment is a level of care in which a licensed mental health professional provides care to individuals in an outpatient setting, whether to the patient individually, in family therapy, or in a group modality either in a professional office or in a hospital outpatient clinic or program.</td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for each covered therapy visit. This applies to an individual therapy visit or if the visit is part of group therapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an &quot;outpatient.&quot;</td>
<td>15% coinsurance for each covered surgery or surgical procedure performed as an outpatient at a hospital. 15% coinsurance for each covered surgery or surgical procedure performed at an Ambulatory Surgical Center. You pay no copayment for a screening exam of the colon when it includes a biopsy or removal of any growth during the procedure. In this case, when you get these services from a provider in our network, you do not have to pay the outpatient surgery or ambulatory surgical center copayment. Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partial hospitalization services</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Partial hospitalization&quot; is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service, or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</td>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for each covered partial hospitalization visit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered services include:</td>
<td>15% coinsurance for each covered PCP visit 15% coinsurance for each covered specialist visit (including office visits to psychologists and psychiatrists) Additional copays or coinsurance may apply if other services are received during the same visit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician's office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services that are covered for you</td>
<td>What you must pay when you get these services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>specialist</strong></td>
<td>Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your PCP or specialist if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Certain telehealth services, including: primary care physician services and physician specialist services o You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a provider who offers the service by telehealth. o Telehealth services must have an audio, video, or other electronic component, and the provider must determine that care can be provided in this format.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Some telehealth services including consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a physician or practitioner, for patients in certain rural areas or other places approved by Medicare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member’s home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes if: o You’re not a new patient and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o The check-in isn’t related to an office visit in the past 7 days and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o The check-in doesn’t lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours if: o You’re not a new patient and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o The evaluation isn’t related to an office visit in the past 7 days and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services that are covered for you</td>
<td>What you must pay when you get these services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| o The evaluation doesn’t lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment  
  • Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record if you’re not a new patient  
  • Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery  
  • Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician) | |
| **Podiatry services**  
Covered services include:  
• Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs).  
• Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs.  
Although the following preventive services are not covered by Original Medicare, your plan covers: routine foot care for peripheral vascular disease or diabetes (up to a maximum of $700 per benefit period) | **In Network and Out of Network**  
15% coinsurance for each Original Medicare covered podiatry visit  
Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.  
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for routine foot care for peripheral vascular disease or diabetes. |
| **Prostate cancer screening exams**  
For men age 50 and older, covered services include the following - once every 12 months:  
• Digital rectal exam  
• Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test | **In Network and Out of Network**  
There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test.  
You must get prosthetic devices and the supplies that go with them from a supplier who works with this plan. You cannot purchase these items from a pharmacy. If you buy them from a pharmacy they will not be covered.  
**In Network and Out of Network**  
After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for prosthetic devices and supplies.  
Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.  
Although the following preventive services are not covered by Original Medicare, your plan covers: routine foot care for peripheral vascular disease or diabetes (up to a maximum of $700 per benefit period) |
### Services that are covered for you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medicare</strong></th>
<th><strong>Medicare</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and an order for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</td>
<td>15% coinsurance for each covered visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperbaric and respiratory rehabilitation services are included in this benefit.</td>
<td>Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol, but aren't alcohol dependent.</td>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.</td>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered counseling and shared decision making visit or for the LDCT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligible members are:</strong> people aged 55 - 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 30 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening: the member must receive a written order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services that are covered for you</td>
<td>What you must pay when you get these services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</td>
<td>In Network and Out of Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</strong>&lt;br&gt; We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.&lt;br&gt;We also cover up to 2 individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</td>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Services to treat kidney disease</strong>&lt;br&gt; Covered services include:&lt;br&gt; • Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime.&lt;br&gt; • Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3)&lt;br&gt; • Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care)&lt;br&gt; • Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments)&lt;br&gt; • Home dialysis equipment and supplies&lt;br&gt; • Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to</td>
<td>In Network and Out of Network&lt;br&gt; There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each covered visit to learn about kidney care and how to care for yourself if you need kidney dialysis.&lt;br&gt; After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for covered dialysis equipment or supplies.&lt;br&gt; After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for kidney dialysis when you use a network provider or you are temporarily out of the service area.&lt;br&gt; You pay only the inpatient hospital copayment for dialysis when received as an inpatient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services that are covered for you</td>
<td>What you must pay when you get these services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section, &quot;Medicare Part B prescription drugs.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You do not need to get an approval from the plan before getting dialysis. But, please let us know when you need to start this care, by calling our Care Management department at 1-855-887-2273, so we can help coordinate with your doctors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care</strong></td>
<td><strong>In Network and Out of Network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(For a definition of &quot;skilled nursing facility care,&quot; see Chapter 10 of this booklet. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called &quot;SNFs.&quot;)</td>
<td>For covered SNF stays:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We will pay for skilled nursing facility care for up to 100 days per benefit period.</td>
<td>Days 1 - 100: After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered services include but are not limited to:</td>
<td>A benefit period starts on the first day you stay in a skilled nursing facility. It ends when you have not had care as an inpatient in a hospital or skilled nursing facility for 60 days in a row. If you go into a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended a new benefit period begins. There is no limit on how many benefit periods you can have.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary)</td>
<td>Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Meals, including special diets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Skilled nursing services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (This includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage begins with the first pint of blood that you need.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physician/Practitioner services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to pay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services that are covered for you</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in-network cost sharing for a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• A SNF where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)

**In Network and Out of Network**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What you must pay when you get these services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In Network and Out of Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits or tobacco QuitLine.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease: We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.

If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco: We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period, however, you will pay the applicable cost sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.

Your plan also gives you access to our tobacco QuitLine, at no additional cost to you. Call toll free 1-866-845-7702 (TTY 711 for hearing impaired) to sign up. Once you enroll, a trained coach will work with you on a quit plan and provide one-on-one support. Five telephonic coaching calls are included in the program. You can also receive a supply of nicotine replacement therapy, in the form of patches or gum, at no cost. You can call as many times as you need for additional support.

### Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET)

SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD) and a referral for PAD from the physician responsible for PAD treatment.

Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.

The SET program must:

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Network and Out of Network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15% coinsurance for each covered SET visit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior authorization rules may apply. Please contact the plan for details.
### Services that are covered for you

- Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication
- Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician’s office
- Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD
- Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques

SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.

### Urgently needed services

Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.

Cost sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.

Urgent care services are worldwide. You pay a $30 copayment for each urgent care center visit outside the United States. This applies if you are traveling outside the United States for less than six months. Worldwide emergency/urgently needed services are limited to $50,000 per year.

### Vision care (Medicare-covered)

Covered services include:

- Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn’t cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts.
- For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover one glaucoma screening each

### What you must pay when you get these services

#### In Network and Out of Network

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Description</th>
<th>In Network and Out of Network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$30 copayment for each covered urgent care center visit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For urgently needed services received at a PCP’s or specialist office, please see</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the office visit copayments listed under “Physician/Practitioner services.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15% coinsurance for Original Medicare covered vision services.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15% coinsurance for Original Medicare covered diabetic eye exams.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After the $500 deductible is met, you pay 15% coinsurance for Original Medicare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>covered eyeglasses or contact lenses after cataract surgery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services that are covered for you</td>
<td>What you must pay when you get these services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year. People at high risk of glaucoma include: people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older. • For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year. • One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.)</td>
<td>In Network and Out of Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the &quot;Welcome to Medicare&quot; preventive visit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit
The plan covers the one-time "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.

Important: We cover the "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you would like to schedule your "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit.

SECTION 3 What services are not covered by the plan?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 3.1 Services we do not cover (exclusions)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This section tells you what services are &quot;excluded&quot; from Medicare coverage and therefore, are not covered by this plan. If a service is &quot;excluded,&quot; it means that this plan doesn't cover the service. The chart below lists services and items that either are not covered under any condition or are covered only under specific conditions. If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself. We won't pay for the excluded medical services listed in the chart below except under the specific conditions listed. The only exception: we will pay if a service in the chart below is found upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 7, Section 5.3 in this booklet.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All exclusions or limitations on services are described in the Benefits Chart or in the chart below. Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered and our plan will not pay for them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services not covered by Medicare</th>
<th>Not covered under any condition</th>
<th>Covered only under specific conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to the standards of Original Medicare</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment and medications. Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by our plan and Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔ May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. (See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private room in a hospital.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔ Covered only when medically necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time nursing care in your home.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Custodial care is care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not require skilled medical care or skilled nursing care.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homemaker services include basic household assistance, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services not covered by Medicare</td>
<td>Not covered under any condition</td>
<td>Covered only under specific conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetic surgery or procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine dental care, such as cleanings, fillings or dentures</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-routine dental care</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine chiropractic care</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine foot care</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home-delivered meals</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>After your inpatient stay in a hospital, you are eligible to receive a one-week course of meals, at no extra cost to you. You will receive two meals a day for seven days delivered to your home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine dental care, such as cleanings, fillings or dentures

Dental care required to treat illness or injury may be covered as inpatient or outpatient care.

Routine chiropractic care

Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.

Routine foot care

Your plan provides some limited coverage based on Medicare guidelines (e.g., if you have diabetes) and for peripheral vascular disease or diabetes. See the Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2.1 for details.
## Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services not covered by Medicare</th>
<th>Not covered under any condition</th>
<th>Covered only under specific conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orthopedic shoes</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If shoes are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace, or the shoes are for a person with diabetic foot disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive devices for the feet</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine hearing exams, hearing aids, or exams to fit hearing aids.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine eye examinations, eyeglasses, radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, vision therapy and other low vision aids</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reversal of sterilization procedures and or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered for members with chronic low back pain only. Refer to the &quot;Acupuncture for chronic low back pain&quot; benefit in the Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2.1 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Although naturopath services are not covered, acupuncture is covered under specific conditions. See above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transports by wheelchair van or ambulette and trips to or from a physician's office.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Oberlin College
### Services not covered by Medicare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Not covered under any condition</th>
<th>Covered only under specific conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient convenience transfers between skilled nursing facilities and hospitals, including any transportation, facility or physician charges associated with such.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures, services, supplies and medications until they are reviewed for safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness, and approved by Medicare and Medical Mutual.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services that are not covered under Original Medicare, unless such services are specifically listed in the benefits section of this agreement.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services you get without prior authorization when prior authorization is required for such services.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic services performed in a chiropractor's office.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries received while engaged in an illegal activity.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional, additional, or deluxe features or accessories to durable medical equipment, corrective appliances or prosthetics which are primarily for the comfort or convenience of the member, or for ambulation primarily in the community, including but not limited to, home and car remodeling or modification, and exercise equipment.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunizations for foreign travel purposes.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Services not covered by Medicare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment or supplies that condition the air, heating pads, hot water bottles, wigs and their care, support stockings and other primarily non-medical equipment.</th>
<th>Not covered under any condition</th>
<th>Covered only under specific conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any non-emergency or non-urgent care received outside of the United States and the U.S. Territories.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drugs for the treatment of sexual dysfunction, including erectile dysfunction, impotence and anorgasmy or hyporgasmy.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-the-counter purchases, unless such services are specifically listed in the benefits section of this agreement.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.
CHAPTER 5

Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services
Chapter 5. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services

Section 1.1 If you pay our plan's share of the cost of your covered services, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment.

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

Section 2.1 How and where to send us your request for payment.

SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no

Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service and how much we owe.

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care, you can make an appeal.
SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services

| Section 1.1 | If you pay our plan's share of the cost of your covered services, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment |

Sometimes when you get medical care, you may need to pay the full cost right away. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of the plan. In either case, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called "reimbursing" you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services that are covered by our plan.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received. In many cases, you should send this bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

1. **When you've received medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network**
   When you receive care from a provider who is not part of our network, you are only responsible for paying your share of the cost, not for the entire cost. (Your share of the cost may be higher for an out-of-network provider than for a network provider.) You should ask the provider to bill the plan for our share of the cost.

   - If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, you need to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
   - At times you may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
     - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
     - If you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

   - **Please note:** While you can get your care from an out-of-network provider, the provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If the provider is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive.

2. **When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay**
   Network providers should always bill the plan directly, and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay more than your share.

   - You only have to pay your cost sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called "balance billing." This protection (that you never pay more than your cost sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges. For more information about "balance billing," go to Chapter 4, Section 1.4.
   - Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should
If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under the plan.

3. **If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan**

Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (Retroactive means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork for us to handle the reimbursement.

- Please call Customer Care for additional information about how to ask us to pay you back and deadlines for making your request. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 7 of this booklet (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) has information about how to make an appeal.

### SECTION 2  How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

#### Section 2.1  How and where to send us your request for payment

Send us your request for payment, along with your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (MedMutual.com/MAgroup) or call Customer Care and ask for the form. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or receipts to us at this address:

Medical Mutual
P.O. Box 6018
Cleveland, OH 44101-1018

You must submit your claim to us within 12 months of the date you received the service, item, or Part B drug.

Contact Customer Care if you have any questions (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you don't know what you should have paid, or you receive bills and you don't know what to do about those bills, we can help. You can also call if you want to give us more information about a request for payment you have already sent to us.
### SECTION 3  We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 3.1</th>
<th>We check to see whether we should cover the service and how much we owe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules for getting the care, we will pay for our share of the cost. If you have already paid for the service, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider. (Chapter 3 explains the rules you need to follow for getting your medical services covered.)
- If we decide that the medical care is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. Instead, we will send you a letter that explains the reasons why we are not sending the payment you have requested and your rights to appeal that decision.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 3.2</th>
<th>If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care, you can make an appeal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or you don't agree with the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 7 of this booklet (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*). The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. If making an appeal is new to you, you will find it helpful to start by reading Section 4 of Chapter 7. Section 4 is an introductory section that explains the process for coverage decisions and appeals and gives definitions of terms such as "appeal." Then after you have read Section 4, you can go Section 5.3 in Chapter 7 that tells what to do if you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a medical service.
CHAPTER 6

Your rights and responsibilities
Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

SECTION 1  Our plan must honor your rights as a member of the plan................................. 79
Section 1.1  We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.) ......................... 79
Section 1.2  We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services........ 79
Section 1.3  We must protect the privacy of your personal health information...................... 79
Section 1.4  We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services ........................................................................................................ 84
Section 1.5  We must support your right to make decisions about your care ....................... 85
Section 1.6  You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made.......................................................................................................................... 86
Section 1.7  What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected? ........................................................................................................... 87
Section 1.8  How to get more information about your rights.................................................. 87

SECTION 2  You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan................................. 87
Section 2.1  What are your responsibilities? ............................................................................. 87
SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights as a member of the plan

Section 1.1 We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)

To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Our plan has people and free interpreter services available to answer questions from disabled and non-English speaking members. We can also give you information in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Customer Care at the number on the back of this booklet. You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights. Contact information is included in this Evidence of Coverage or with this mailing, or you may contact Customer Care for additional information.

Section 1.2 We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services

You have the right to choose a provider for your care.

As a plan member, you have the right to get appointments and covered services from your providers within a reasonable amount of time. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 7, Section 9 of this booklet tells what you can do. (If we have denied coverage for your medical care and you don't agree with our decision, Chapter 7, Section 4 tells what you can do.)

Section 1.3 We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your "personal health information" includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- The laws that protect your privacy give you rights related to getting information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a "Notice of Privacy Practice," that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?
- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- In most situations, if we give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, we are required to get written permission from you first. Written permission can be given by you or by someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you.
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first.
- These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
For example, we are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.

Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held at the plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

NOTICE OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

Your Privacy Is Important to Us

Medical Mutual has always been committed to protecting the information you share with us. Medical Mutual is required by law to maintain the privacy of your personal information as well as your protected health information, and to provide you with this Notice of Privacy Practices (this “Notice”) describing our legal duties and privacy practices with respect to your information. This Notice applies to Medical Mutual of Ohio and its Family of Companies, which includes Consumers Life Insurance Company and Medical Health Insuring Corporation of Ohio. This Notice also applies to our wholly owned subsidiaries Medical Mutual Services, LLC and Mutual Health Services, a division of Medical Mutual Services, LLC, as applicable, in their capacity as business associates to group health plans (herein referred to collectively as “Medical Mutual,” “we,” “our” or “us”).

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED, AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

What Information We Collect

Medical Mutual understands your concerns about the confidentiality of information you share with us. We collect information from you on applications and other transactions with us. This information can include your name, address and Social Security number. Under certain conditions we may ask you and your covered dependents for medical history information. We also have access to your information through:

- Claims or lab results submitted to us from healthcare providers
- Information provided by your employer if your coverage is through an employer sponsored group health plan, and Information provided by your agent if you purchased your coverage through an agent.

How We Use and Disclose Your Information

We are permitted by law to use your information for certain purposes including treatment, payment and healthcare operations. Examples of how we may use and disclose your information include but are not limited to:

Treatment: Medical Mutual may use or disclose your information to aid in your treatment or the coordination of your care. For example, although we do not provide treatment, we may share your
information with a healthcare provider to help the provider treat you.

**Payment:** Medical Mutual may use or disclose your information to determine your coverage and to pay claims for healthcare you receive. For example, we may provide eligibility information to your doctor when you receive treatment. We may also use or disclose your information to obtain payment of premiums or to coordinate benefits and payment with other entities that may have an obligation to pay for your healthcare.

**Healthcare Operations:** Medical Mutual may use or disclose your information for activities that are necessary to operate our business and ensure you receive quality services, like:

- Underwriting, premium rating or other activities relating to the creation or renewal of a health insurance contract
- Quality assessment and improvement activities such as peer review and credentialing of providers and other activities to improve the quality of the services we provide to you
- Care coordination and case and disease management activities, and
- Data and information systems management. For example, we may discuss with your doctor a disease management or wellness program appropriate for your condition. If Medical Mutual uses or discloses your information for underwriting purposes, we are prohibited by law from, and will not, use or disclose your genetic information for such purposes.

**As Required by Law:** Medical Mutual must allow the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services access to audit our records. In addition, Medical Mutual may release or disclose your information if we are required to do so to comply with other laws or for certain public policy purposes, including:

- To comply with legal proceedings, such as court orders, administrative orders or subpoenas
- To perform mandatory licensing and regulatory/compliance reporting
- To law enforcement officials for limited law enforcement purposes
- To federal officials for lawful intelligence, counterintelligence and other national security purposes
- To public health authorities for public health purposes
- To health oversight agencies for health oversight activities authorized by law, including audits, investigations, or licensure activities, and
- To comply with workers' compensation and other similar programs established by law that provide for benefits for work-related injuries or illness without regard to fault.

**To Business Associates:** Medical Mutual may disclose your information to third parties we hire to assist in the administration of your benefits. These third parties are called Business Associates, and they must agree in writing to protect and maintain the confidentiality and security of your information. Examples of a Business Associate are doctors who perform medical reviews and brokers who service your policy.

**To Plan Sponsors:** If you receive insurance benefits through a group plan, Medical Mutual may disclose to the plan sponsor, in summary form, claims history and other similar information about the group plan.

Such summary information does not disclose your name or other personally identifiable information. We may also disclose to the plan sponsor the fact you are enrolled in, or disenrolled from the group plan. We may disclose your information to the plan sponsor for administrative functions the plan sponsor provides to the group plan if the plan sponsor agrees in writing to ensure the continuing confidentiality and security of your information. The plan sponsor must also agree not to use or disclose your information for employment-related activities or for any other benefit or benefit plans of the plan sponsor.
To Organized Health Care Arrangements: Medical Mutual participates with certain healthcare providers in accountable care organizations that are organized health care arrangements to improve coordination and quality of care, reduce hospitalization, and better control healthcare costs. We may use and disclose your information to other participants in the accountable care organizations for the health care operations activities of the organization, such as to ensure care coordination, improve quality of care and control healthcare costs.

Other Uses and Disclosures: Medical Mutual may also disclose your information:
- To a personal representative appointed by you or designated by law
- To appropriate military authorities, if you are a member of the armed forces
- To a family member, friend or other person for the purpose of helping you with your healthcare or healthcare payment if you are in an emergency situation and you cannot give your agreement to Medical Mutual to do this or if you have had an opportunity to object and have not done so, or
- To provide you with appointment reminders and to inform you of treatment alternatives or other health related benefits or services that may be of interest to you.

Uses and Disclosures with Your Permission: Medical Mutual will not use or disclose your information for any purpose not outlined in this Notice unless you give Medical Mutual your written authorization to do so. Your authorization will be required for most of Medical Mutual’s uses and disclosures of psychotherapy notes about you, uses and disclosures of your information for marketing purposes, and disclosures that constitute a sale of your information. If you give Medical Mutual your written authorization, you may revoke that authorization at any time. However, your revocation will have no effect on any action Medical Mutual previously took in reliance on your authorization. To receive an authorization form, please contact Customer Care at the number on your member identification (ID) card or print one from our website, MedMutual.com, under the HIPAA section. If a family member calls with knowledge of your claim, we may confirm certain information about it, unless you have informed us in writing of a need for confidential communication.

Your Rights
You have certain privacy and confidentiality rights as a member of Medical Mutual. Please note all requests described below must be made in writing. We have provided forms to help in processing your request. The appropriate forms are available under the HIPAA section on our website, MedMutual.com. You also may call Customer Care at the number on your member ID card to obtain copies of the appropriate forms. Hearing-impaired customers may contact us at 711 or (800) 750-0750. All completed forms and requests are to be mailed to:

Medical Mutual of Ohio
P.O. Box 89499
Cleveland, OH 44101-6499

Requests with incomplete information will not be processed, and you will not be notified.

Restriction: You may request Medical Mutual place additional restrictions on the use and disclosure of your information to carry out treatment, payment or healthcare operations. Medical Mutual does not have to agree to your request. Please use the form provided under the HIPAA section on our website, MedMutual.com, to submit your request. Be sure to provide all required information including your name, the policy and group (if applicable) numbers under which you are covered, your birthdate, and a clear explanation of your request. Medical Mutual will send a written confirmation about the disposition of your request.

Confidential Communications: You may request Medical Mutual communicate with you in confidence about your information at a different location or by a different means. Medical Mutual
Chapter 6: Your rights and responsibilities

2021 Evidence of Coverage for MedMutual Advantage PPO

does not have to honor this request unless (1) such a change in communication is necessary to avoid endangering you; (2) your request allows Medical Mutual to continue to collect premiums and pay claims; and (3) your request is reasonable. Please use the form provided under the HIPAA section at the bottom of our website, MedMutual.com, to submit your request. Be sure to provide all required information including your name, the policy and group (if applicable) numbers under which you are covered, your birthdate, the full address of where you would like future communications to be sent and the reason for the request. It will take 10 business days from the date we receive your request to process it. If we approve your request, you will receive a letter confirming the activation of the alternate address. Thereafter, all communications about your information will be sent to the alternate address until you notify us otherwise. Use of an alternate address cannot be applied to communications sent prior to our approval of your request.

Access to Your Information: You have a right to inspect and copy your information used and stored by Medical Mutual in its designated record set. For access to your entire medical record, you must contact the provider of service. Please use the form provided under the HIPAA section at the bottom of our website, MedMutual.com, to submit your request for access to your records. Be sure to provide all required information including your name, the policy and group (if applicable) numbers under which you are covered, your birthdate, the information you would like to access and the dates of information you would like to see (if applicable).

Amend Your Information: You have the right to request an amendment of your information. Medical Mutual cannot amend information it did not create and will refer you to the provider of service if you are requesting an amendment to diagnosis or treatment information. Please use the form provided under the HIPAA section on our website, MedMutual.com, to submit your request to amend your records. Be sure to provide all required information including your name, the policy and group (if applicable) numbers under which you are covered, your birthdate, the information you are requesting be amended, and an explanation as to why you believe the information is incorrect or incomplete. You have a right to an appeal if your request to an amendment is denied. These rights will be explained to you if your request is denied.

Disclosures: You have a right to an accounting of certain disclosures of your information made by Medical Mutual and its Business Associates over the last six years. Please use the form provided under the HIPAA section on our website, MedMutual.com, to submit your request for an accounting of disclosures of your records. Be sure to provide all required information including your name, the policy and group (if applicable) numbers under which you are covered, your birthdate, and a statement explaining your specific request.

Fundraising: If Medical Mutual sends you a fundraising communication, you have a right to opt out of receiving future fundraising communications. Each communication will describe the opt-out mechanism.

Breach Notification: You have the right to, and will receive, notification from us following a breach of your unsecured protected health information. Such notice will describe what happened; the information that was breached, any steps you should take to protect yourself from potential harm, Medical Mutual’s investigation and mitigation efforts, and contact information for questions.

Complaints: You have the right to complain if you believe your rights have been violated. You may use the form under the HIPAA section on our website, MedMutual.com, to submit your complaint. Please provide all required information including your name, the policy and group (if applicable) numbers under which you are covered, your birthdate, and an explanation about your complaint in as much detail as possible. You may file a complaint by contacting Customer Care at the number on your member ID card, if you wish not to send it in writing. You also have the right to complain to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hubert Humphrey Building,
If you have questions or would like an additional copy of this Notice, please call the Customer Care number on your member ID card. Even if you have agreed to receive this Notice by electronic means, you still have the right to receive a paper copy.

Security Procedures
Medical Mutual takes the security of your information very seriously and has established security standards and procedures to prevent unauthorized access to your information. We maintain physical, technical and administrative safeguards to protect your information in any form, including oral, written and electronic across the organization. All authorized personnel within our organization who deal with your information are bound to confidentiality through a confidentiality agreement and are trained at least annually on corporate policies and procedures with respect to privacy and security.

Effective Date
The effective date of this notice is April 14, 2003, except with respect to modifications, which are effective as of September 23, 2013. Medical Mutual is required to follow the terms of this notice until it is replaced. Medical Mutual reserves the right to change this Notice at any time as allowed by law and will notify you of any changes as required by law. Medical Mutual reserves the right to make such changes apply to all information it maintains.

Section 1.4 We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services

As a member of MedMutual Advantage PPO, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us. (As explained above in Section 1.1, you have the right to get information from us in a way that works for you. This includes getting the information in languages other than English and in large print or other alternate formats.)

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet):

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan’s financial condition. It also includes information about the number of appeals made by members and the plan’s performance ratings, including how it has been rated by plan members and how it compares to other Medicare health plans.

- **Information about our network providers.**
  - For example, you have the right to get information from us about the qualifications of the providers in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
  - For a list of the providers in the plan’s network, see the Provider Directory.
  - For more detailed information about our providers, you can call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or visit our website at Med Mutual.com/MAgroup.

- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.**
  - In Chapters 3 and 4 of this booklet, we explain what medical services are covered for you, any restrictions to your coverage, and what rules you must follow to get your covered medical services.
  - If you have questions about the rules or restrictions, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
• **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.**
  - If a medical service is not covered for you, or if your coverage is restricted in some way, you can ask us for a written explanation. You have the right to this explanation even if you received the medical service from an out-of-network provider.
  - If you are not happy or if you disagree with a decision we make about what medical care is covered for you, you have the right to ask us to change the decision. You can ask us to change the decision by making an appeal. For details on what to do if something is not covered for you in the way you think it should be covered, see Chapter 7 of this booklet. It gives you the details about how to make an appeal if you want us to change our decision. (Chapter 7 also tells about how to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, and other concerns.)
  - If you want to ask our plan to pay our share of a bill you have received for medical care, see Chapter 5 of this booklet.

**Section 1.5  We must support your right to make decisions about your care**

**You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care**

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers when you go for medical care. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand.*

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** This means that you have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan.

- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.

- **The right to say "no."** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. Of course, if you refuse treatment, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

- **To receive an explanation if you are denied coverage for care.** You have the right to receive an explanation from us if a provider has denied care that you believe you should receive. To receive this explanation, you will need to ask us for a coverage decision. Chapter 7 of this booklet tells how to ask the plan for a coverage decision.

**You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself**

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.

- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.
The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called "advance directives." There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called "living will" and "power of attorney for health care" are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an "advance directive" to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** If you want to have an advance directive, you can get a form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form as the one to make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members as well. Be sure to keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- If you are admitted to the hospital, they will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

**Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive** (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

**What if your instructions are not followed?**

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with:

Ohio Disability Rights Law and Policy Center, Inc.
Disability Rights Ohio
50 W. Broad St., Suite 1400
Columbus, Ohio 43215-5923
614-466-7264 or 1-800-282-9181
(TTY) 614-728-2553 or 1-800-858-3542

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 1.6</th>
<th>You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If you have any problems or concerns about your covered services or care, Chapter 7 of this booklet tells what you can do. It gives the details about how to deal with all types of problems and complaints. What you need to do to follow up on a problem or concern depends on the situation. You might need to ask our plan to make a coverage decision for you, make an appeal to us to change a coverage decision, or make a complaint. Whatever you do - ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint - **we are required to treat you fairly.**

You have the right to get a summary of information about the appeals and complaints that other members have filed against our plan in the past. To get this information, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
### Section 1.7  What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

**Is it about something else?**

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, and it's *not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call Customer Care** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can **call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, you can **call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

### Section 1.8  How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Customer Care** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can **call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact Medicare.
  - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication "Medicare Rights & Protections." ([The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf](www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf))
  - Or, you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

### SECTION 2  You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan

#### Section 2.1  What are your responsibilities?

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). We're here to help.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
  - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services, including what is covered, what is not covered, rules to follow, and what you pay.

- **If you have any other health insurance coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Please call Customer Care to let us know (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
  - We are required to follow rules set by Medicare to make sure that you are using all of your coverage in combination when you get your covered services from our plan. This
is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating the health
benefits you get from our plan with any other health benefits available to you. We'll
help you coordinate your benefits. (For more information about coordination of
benefits, go to Chapter 1, Section 7.)

- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.**
  Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care.

- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking
  questions, and following through on your care.**
  - To help your doctors and other health providers give you the best care, learn as much
    as you are able to about your health problems and give them the information they need
    about you and your health. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and
    your doctors agree upon.
  - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-
    counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
  - If you have any questions, be sure to ask. Your doctors and other health care
    providers are supposed to explain things in a way you can understand. If you ask a
    question and you don't understand the answer you are given, ask again.

- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also
  expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals,
  and other offices.

- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
  - If you are responsible for a premium, you must pay it to continue being a member of
    our plan.
  - In order to be eligible for our plan, you must have Medicare Part A and Medicare Part
    B. Some plan members must pay a premium for Medicare Part A. Most plan
    members must pay a premium for Medicare Part B to remain a member of the plan.
  - For some of your medical services covered by the plan, you must pay your share
    of the cost when you get the service. This will be a copayment (a fixed amount) OR
    coinsurance (a percentage of the total cost). Chapter 4 tells what you must pay for
    your medical services.
  - If you get any medical services that are not covered by our plan or by other insurance
    you may have, you must pay the full cost.
      - If you disagree with our decision to deny coverage for a service, you can make
        an appeal. Please see Chapter 7 of this booklet for information about how
        to make an appeal.

- **Tell us if you move.** If you are going to move, it's important to tell us right away. Call
  your group benefits administrator.
  - If you move outside of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of
    our plan. (Chapter 1 tells about our service area.) We can help you figure out whether
    you are moving outside our service area. If you are leaving our service area, you will
    have a Special Enrollment Period when you may be able to join any Medicare plan
    available in your new area. We can let you know if we have a plan in your new area.
  - If you move within our service area, we still need to know so we can keep your
    membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
  - If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement
    Board). You can find phone numbers and contact information for these
    organizations in Chapter 2.
Call Customer Care for help if you have questions or concerns. We also welcome any suggestions you may have for improving our plan.

- Phone numbers and calling hours for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.
- For more information on how to reach us, including our mailing address, please see Chapter 2.
CHAPTER 7

What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)
**Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 1</th>
<th>Introduction</th>
<th>..........................................................</th>
<th>93</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 1.1</td>
<td>What to do if you have a problem or concern</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 1.2</td>
<td>What about the legal terms?</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 2</td>
<td>You can get help from government organizations that are not connected with us</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.1</td>
<td>Where to get more information and personalized assistance</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 3</td>
<td>To deal with your problem, which process should you use?</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.1</td>
<td>Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 4</td>
<td>A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1</td>
<td>Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.2</td>
<td>How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.3</td>
<td>Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 5</td>
<td>Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.1</td>
<td>This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.2</td>
<td>Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask our plan to authorize or provide the medical care coverage you want)</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.3</td>
<td>Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our plan)</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.4</td>
<td>Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.5</td>
<td>What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 6</td>
<td>How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 6.1</td>
<td>During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 6.2</td>
<td>Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 6.3</td>
<td>Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 6.4</td>
<td>What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 7</td>
<td>How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon</td>
<td>..........................................................</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 7.1 This section is about three services only: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services ... 115
Section 7.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending .................. 115
Section 7.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time ................................. 116
Section 7.4 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time ................................. 118
Section 7.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal? .............. 119
SECTION 8 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond ........................................... 121
   Section 8.1 Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Appeals ................... 121
MAKING COMPLAINTS ............................................................................................. 122
SECTION 9 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns ............................................................ 122
   Section 9.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process? ........ 122
   Section 9.2 The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance" .... 123
   Section 9.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint .................................................... 123
   Section 9.4 You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization ........................................... 126
   Section 9.5 You can also tell Medicare about your complaint ............................ 126
SECTION 1  Introduction

Section 1.1  What to do if you have a problem or concern

This chapter explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some types of problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other types of problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**.

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. To ensure fairness and prompt handling of your problems, each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

Which one do you use? That depends on the type of problem you are having. The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use.

Section 1.2  What about the legal terms?

There are technical legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand.

To keep things simple, this chapter explains the legal rules and procedures using simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says "making a complaint" rather than "filing a grievance," "coverage decision" rather than "organization determination" and "Independent Review Organization" instead of "Independent Review Entity." It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful - and sometimes quite important - for you to know the correct legal terms for the situation you are in. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more clearly and accurately when you are dealing with your problem and get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

SECTION 2  You can get help from government organizations that are not connected with us

Section 2.1  Where to get more information and personalized assistance

Sometimes it can be confusing to start or follow through the process for dealing with a problem. This can be especially true if you do not feel well or have limited energy. Other times, you may not have the knowledge you need to take the next step.

**Get help from an independent government organization**

We are always available to help you. But in some situations you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. You can always contact your **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)**. This government program has trained counselors in every state. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.
The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers in Appendix 1 of this booklet.

You can also get help and information from Medicare
For more information and help in handling a problem, you can also contact Medicare. Here are two ways to get information directly from Medicare:
• You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
• You can visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

**SECTION 3**  
To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 3.1</th>
<th>Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

To figure out which part of this chapter will help with your specific problem or concern,

**START HERE**

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

(This includes problems about whether particular medical care or prescription drugs are covered or not, the way in which they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care or prescription drugs.)

Yes. My problem is about benefits or coverage.

Go on to the next section of this chapter, Section 4, "A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals."

No. My problem is not about benefits or coverage.

Skip ahead to Section 9 at the end of this chapter: "How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service or other concerns."

**COVERAGE DECISIONS AND APPEALS**

**SECTION 4**  
A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 4.1</th>
<th>Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The process for coverage decisions and appeals deals with problems related to your benefits and coverage for medical services, including problems related to payment. This is the process you use for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

**Asking for coverage decisions**

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. For example, your plan network doctor makes a (favorable) coverage decision for you whenever you receive medical care from him or her or if your network doctor
doctor refers you to a medical specialist. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical service before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide a service is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal
If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied with this decision, you can "appeal" the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 Appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were following all of the rules properly. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original unfavorable decision. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or "fast coverage decision" or fast appeal of a coverage decision.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 Appeal, you can go on to a Level 2 Appeal. The Level 2 Appeal is conducted by an Independent Review Organization that is not connected to us. (In some situations, your case will be automatically sent to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal. In other situations, you will need to ask for a Level 2 Appeal.) If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 Appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 4.2</th>
<th>How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Would you like some help? Here are resources you may wish to use if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You **can call us at Customer Care** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You **can get free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (see Section 2 of this chapter).
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.**
  - For medical care or Part B prescription drugs, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 Appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor must be appointed as your representative.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your "representative" to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
  - There may be someone who is already legally authorized to act as your representative under State law.
  - If you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at MedMutual.com/MAgroup.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you.
and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.

- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer to act for you.** You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

### Section 4.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?

There are three different types of situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 5** of this chapter: "Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal"
- **Section 6** of this chapter: "How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon"
- **Section 7** of this chapter: "How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon" *(Applies to these services only: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)*

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (Chapter 2, Section 3 of this booklet has the phone numbers for this program).

### SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

❓ Have you read Section 4 of this chapter *(A guide to "the basics" of coverage decisions and appeals)*? If not, you may want to read it before you start this section.

#### Section 5.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for medical care and services. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this booklet: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*. To keep things simple, we generally refer to "medical care coverage" or "medical care" in the rest of this section, instead of repeating "medical care or treatment or services" every time. The term "medical care" includes medical items and services as well as Medicare Part B prescription drugs. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan.
2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by the plan.
3. You have received medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care.
4. You have received and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care.
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health.

- **NOTE:** If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read a separate section of this chapter because special rules apply to these types of care. Here’s what to read in those situations:
  - Chapter 7, Section 6: How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon.
  - Chapter 7, Section 7: How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon. This section is about three services only: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services.

- For all other situations that involve being told that medical care you have been getting will be stopped, use this section (Section 5) as your guide for what to do.

**Which of these situations are you in?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you are in this situation:</th>
<th>This is what you can do:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To find out whether we will cover the medical care you want.</td>
<td>You can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. Go to the next section of this chapter, Section 5.2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a medical service in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for.</td>
<td>You can make an appeal. (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) Skip ahead to Section 5.3 of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you want to ask us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for.</td>
<td>You can send us the bill. Skip ahead to Section 5.5 of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 5.2 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask our plan to authorize or provide the medical care coverage you want)

| Legal Terms | When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an “organization determination.” A "fast coverage decision" is called an "expedited determination." |

**Step 1:** You ask our plan to make a coverage decision on the medical care you are requesting. If your health requires a quick response, you should ask us to make a "fast coverage decision."

**How to request coverage for the medical care you want**
- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this.
- For the details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your medical care.*

**Generally we use the standard deadlines for giving you our decision**
When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. **A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your request.
- **However,** for a request for a medical item or service we can take up to 14 more calendar days if you ask for more time, or if we need information (such as medical records from out-of-network providers) that may benefit you. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)

**If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast coverage decision"**
- A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.
  - **However,** for a request for a medical item or service we can take up to 14 more calendar days if we find that some information that may benefit you is missing (such as medical records from out-of-network providers), or if you need time to get information to us for the review. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
  - If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. (For more information about the process for making
complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.

- **To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:**
  - You can get a fast coverage decision only if you are asking for coverage for medical care *you have not yet received.* (You cannot ask for a fast coverage decision if your request is about payment for medical care you have already received.)
  - You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.*

- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast coverage decision," we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**

- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.
  - If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead).
  - This letter will tell you that if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision.
  - The letter will also tell you how you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)

**Step 2: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.**

**Deadlines for a "fast coverage decision"**

- Generally, for a fast coverage decision on a request for a medical item or service, we will give you our answer *within 72 hours.* If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer *within 24 hours.*
  - As explained above, we can take up to 14 more calendar days under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing. We can’t take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
  - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint *within 24 hours.* (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)
  - If we do not give you our answer within 72 hours (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), or 24 hours if your request is for a Part B prescription drug, you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells how to make an appeal.

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested,** we will send you a detailed written explanation as to why we said no.

**Deadlines for a "standard coverage decision"**

- Generally, for a standard coverage decision on a request for a medical item or service, we will give you our answer *within 14 calendar days of receiving your request.* If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will give you an answer *within 72 hours* of receiving your request.
  - For a request for a medical item or service, we can take up to 14 more calendar days ("an extended time period") under certain circumstances. If we decide to take
extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing. We can’t take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)
- If we do not give you our answer within 14 calendar days (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), or 72 hours if your request is for a Part B prescription drug, you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells how to make an appeal.

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

**Step 3: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you decide if you want to make an appeal.**
- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider - and perhaps change - this decision by making an appeal. Making an appeal means making another try to get the medical care coverage you want.
- If you decide to make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process (see Section 5.3 below).

## Section 5.3  Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our plan)

**Legal Terms** An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan "reconsideration."

**Step 1:** You contact us and make your appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "fast appeal."

**What to do**

- **To start an appeal, you, your doctor, or your representative, must contact us.** For details on how to reach us for any purpose related to your appeal, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.
- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your standard appeal in writing by submitting a request.**
  - If you have someone appealing our decision for you other than your doctor, your appeal must include an Appointment of Representative form authorizing this person to represent you. To get the form, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. It is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at MedMutual.com/MAgroup. While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a
decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the Independent Review Organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.

- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us** at the phone number shown in Chapter 2, Section 1 *(How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care).*

- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the deadline may include if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.

- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision and add more information to support your appeal.**
  - You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal.
  - We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
  - If you wish, you and your doctor may give us additional information to support your appeal.

**If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal" (you can make a request by calling us)**

![Legal Terms]

- A "fast appeal" is also called an "expedited reconsideration."

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal."

- The requirements and procedures for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast coverage decision." To ask for a fast appeal, follow the instructions for asking for a fast coverage decision. *(These instructions are given earlier in this section.)*

- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast appeal," we will give you a fast appeal.

**Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.**

- When our plan is reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your request for coverage of medical care. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.

- We will gather more information if we need it. We may contact you or your doctor to get more information.

**Deadlines for a "fast appeal"**

- When we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to do so.
  - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
  - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time...
period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will automatically send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

**Deadlines for a "standard appeal"**

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer on a request for a medical item or service **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal if your appeal is about coverage for services you have not yet received. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
  
  o However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we can take up to **14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing. We can’t take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

  o If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)

  o If we do not give you an answer by the applicable deadline above (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days on your request for a medical item or service), we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will automatically send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

**Step 3:** If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal, your case will **automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process**.

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your appeal, we are **required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization."** When we do this, it means that your appeal is going on to the next level of the appeals process, which is Level 2.
Section 5.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done

If we say no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Organization reviews our decision for your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Legal Terms The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."

Step 1: The Independent Review Organization reviews your appeal.

- The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

If you had a "fast appeal" at Level 1, you will also have a "fast appeal" at Level 2

- If you had a fast appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a fast appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 72 hours of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. The Independent Review Organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a "standard appeal" at Level 1, you will also have a "standard appeal" at Level 2

- If you had a standard appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a standard appeal at Level 2. If your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 30 calendar days of when it receives your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 7 calendar days of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. The Independent Review Organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization gives you their answer.

The Independent Review Organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.
• If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests or within 72 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization for expedited requests.

• If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we must authorize or provide the Part B prescription drug under dispute within 72 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests or within 24 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization for expedited requests.

• If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called “upholding the decision.” It is also called “turning down your appeal.”)
  o If the Independent Review Organization “upholds the decision” you have the right to a Level 3 Appeal. However, to make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the medical care coverage you are requesting must meet a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal, which means that the decision at Level 2 is final. The written notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you how to find out the dollar amount to continue the appeals process.

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

• There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).

• If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 Appeal.

• The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 5.5 What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?

If you want to ask us for payment for medical care, start by reading Chapter 5 of this booklet: Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services. Chapter 5 describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork that asks for reimbursement, you are asking us to make a coverage decision (for more information about coverage decisions, see Section 4.1 of this chapter). To make this coverage decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service (see Chapter 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)). We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care (these rules are given in Chapter 3 of this booklet: Using the plan’s coverage for your medical services).
We will say yes or no to your request

- If the medical care you paid for is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost of your medical care within 60 calendar days after we receive your request. Or, if you haven't paid for the services, we will send the payment directly to the provider. When we send the payment, it's the same as saying yes to your request for a coverage decision.

- If the medical care is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the services and the reasons why in detail. (When we turn down your request for payment, it's the same as saying no to your request for a coverage decision.)

What if you ask for payment and we say that we will not pay?

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3. Go to this section for step-by-step instructions. When you are following these instructions, please note:

- If you make an appeal for reimbursement, we must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. (If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for yourself, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.)

- If the Independent Review Organization reverses our decision to deny payment, we must send the payment you have requested to you or to the provider within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

SECTION 6  How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about our coverage for your hospital care, including any limitations on this coverage, see Chapter 4 of this booklet: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay).

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your "discharge date."

- When your discharge date has been decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will let you know.

- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered. This section tells you how to ask.
Section 6.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

During your covered hospital stay, you will be given a written notice called An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice whenever they are admitted to a hospital. Someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse) must give it to you within two days after you are admitted. If you do not get the notice, ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also call

1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don’t understand it. It tells you about your rights as a hospital patient, including:
   - Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
   - Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay, and your right to know who will pay for it.
   - Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
   - Your right to appeal your discharge decision if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon.

   Legal Terms The written notice from Medicare tells you how you can “request an immediate review.” Requesting an immediate review is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time. (Section 6.2 below tells you how you can request an immediate review.)

2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.
   - You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice. (Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
   - Signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date (your doctor or hospital staff will tell you your discharge date). Signing the notice does not mean you are agreeing on a discharge date.

3. Keep your copy of the notice so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) handy if you need it.
   - If you sign the notice more than two days before the day you leave the hospital, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
Section 6.2  Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do.
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 of this chapter).

**During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal.**

It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

**Step 1:** Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a "fast review" of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

**What is the Quality Improvement Organization?**

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the Federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare.

**How can you contact this organization?**

- The written notice you received (An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or, find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet.)

**Act quickly:**

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization before you leave the hospital and no later than midnight the day of your discharge. (Your "planned discharge date" is the date that has been set for you to leave the hospital.)
  - If you meet this deadline, you are allowed to stay in the hospital after your discharge date without paying for it while you wait to get the decision on your appeal from the Quality Improvement Organization.
  - If you do not meet this deadline, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you may have to pay all of the costs for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
Chapter 7: What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to appeal, you must make an appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 6.4.

Ask for a "fast review":
- You must ask the Quality Improvement Organization for a "fast review" of your discharge. Asking for a "fast review" means you are asking for the organization to use the "fast" deadlines for an appeal instead of using the standard deadlines.

Legal Terms A "fast review" is also called an "immediate review" or an "expedited review."

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

What happens during this review?
- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers informed our plan of your appeal, you will also get a written notice that gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Legal Terms This written explanation is called the "Detailed Notice of Discharge." You can get a sample of this notice by calling Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

What happens if the answer is yes?
- If the review organization says yes to your appeal, we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services. (See Chapter 4 of this booklet).
**What happens if the answer is no?**

- If the review organization says no to your appeal, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says no to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

**Step 4:** If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 6.3</th>
<th>Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeal process:

**Step 1:** You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

**Step 2:** The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

**Step 3:** Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a second review, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

**If the review organization says yes:**

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations that may apply.

**If the review organization says no:**

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
Chapter 7: What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If the review organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
- Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

### Section 6.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above in Section 6.2, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal of your hospital discharge. ("Quickly" means before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date, whichever comes first.) If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

**Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal**

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

**Legal Terms** A "fast review" (or "fast appeal") is also called an "expedited appeal."

**Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review."**

- For details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **Be sure to ask for a "fast review."** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines.

**Step 2: We do a "fast review" of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.**

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We will check to see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.
- In this situation, we will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review.

**Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal").**

- **If we say yes to your fast appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date, and will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
• **If we say no to your fast appeal**, we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.
  o If you stayed in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

**Step 4:** If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will **automatically** be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.
• To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your fast appeal, we are required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization." When we do this, it means that you are **automatically** going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

**Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process**
During the Level 2 Appeal, an **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said no to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

**Legal Terms** The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."

**Step 1:** We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.
• We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeal process. Section 9 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

**Step 2:** The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.
• The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
• Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
  • If this organization says yes to your appeal, then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue the plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
  • If this organization says no to your appeal, it means they agree with us that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
    o The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 7  How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

| Section 7.1 | This section is about three services only: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services |

This section is about the following types of care only:

- **Home health care services** you are getting.
- **Skilled nursing care** you are getting as a patient in a skilled nursing facility. (To learn about requirements for being considered a "skilled nursing facility," see Chapter 10, Definitions of important words.)
- **Rehabilitation care** you are getting as an outpatient at a Medicare-approved Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). Usually, this means you are getting treatment for an illness or accident, or you are recovering from a major operation. (For more information about this type of facility, see Chapter 10, Definitions of important words.)

When you are getting any of these types of care, you have the right to keep getting your covered services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information on your covered services, including your share of the cost and any limitations to coverage that may apply, see Chapter 4 of this booklet: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay).

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision.** This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.
Section 7.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

1. You receive a notice in writing. At least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care, you will receive a notice.
   • The written notice tells you the date when we will stop covering the care for you.
   • The written notice also tells what you can do if you want to ask our plan to change this decision about when to end your care, and keep covering it for a longer period of time.

   **Legal Terms** In telling you what you can do, the written notice is telling how you can request a "fast-track appeal." Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care. (Section 7.3 below tells how you can request a fast-track appeal.)

   The written notice is called the "Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage."

2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.
   • You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice. (Section 4 tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
   • Signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan that it's time to stop getting the care.

Section 7.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do. There are also deadlines our plan must follow. (If you think we are not meeting our deadlines, you can file a complaint. Section 9 of this chapter tells you how to file a complaint.)
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 of this chapter).

**During a Level 1 Appeal,** the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal and decides whether to change the decision made by our plan.

**Step 1:** Make your Level 1 Appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a review. You must act quickly.
What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the Federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. They check on the quality of care received by people with Medicare and review plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet.)

What should you ask for?

- Ask this organization for a "fast-track appeal" (to do an independent review) of whether it is medically appropriate for us to end coverage for your medical services.

Your deadline for contacting this organization.

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal by noon of the day before effective date on the Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to file an appeal, you must make an appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 7.5.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers informed us of your appeal, and you will also get a written notice from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.


Legal Terms This notice of explanation is called the "Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage."

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered services (see Chapter 4 of this booklet).
What happens if the reviewers say no to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say no to your appeal, then your coverage will end on the date we have told you. We will stop paying our share of the costs of this care on the date listed on the notice.
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after this date when your coverage ends, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- This first appeal you make is "Level 1" of the appeals process. If reviewers say no to your Level 1 Appeal - and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended - then you can make another appeal.
- Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process.

### Section 7.4 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after the date when we said your coverage would end.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeal process:

**Step 1:** You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review within 60 days after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

**Step 2:** The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

**Step 3:** Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

**What happens if the review organization says yes to your appeal?**

- We must reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must continue providing coverage for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

**What happens if the review organization says no?**

- It means they agree with the decision we made to your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it.
The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

**Step 4:** If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.
- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers turn down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
- Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

### Section 7.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

**You can appeal to us instead**
As explained above in Section 7.3, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

**Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal**

**Legal Terms** A “fast review” (or "fast appeal") is also called an "expedited appeal."

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

Here are the steps for a Level 1 Alternate Appeal:

**Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review."**
- For details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **Be sure to ask for a "fast review."** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines.

**Step 2:** We do a "fast review" of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.
- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending the plan’s coverage for services you were receiving.
- We will use the “fast” deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review.

**Step 3:** We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal").
• **If we say yes to your fast appeal**, it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)

• **If we say no to your fast appeal**, then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.

• If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after the date when we said your coverage would end, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself.

**Step 4:** If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will **automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process.**

• To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your fast appeal, we are required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization." When we do this, it means that you are automatically going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

**Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process**

During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said no to your “fast appeal.” This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

**Step 1:** We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.

• We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeal process. Section 9 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

**Step 2:** The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

• The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.

• Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

• **If this organization says yes to your appeal,** then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
• If this organization says no to your appeal, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
• The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal.

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.
• There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
• Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 8 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 8.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Requests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, the written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3 Appeal: A judge (called an Administrative Law Judge) or an attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

• If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over - We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 4. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you.
  • If we decide not to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge’s or attorney adjudicator’s decision.
  • If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 Appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 Appeal decision before authorizing or providing the service in dispute.
• If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.
  • If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

**Level 4 Appeal:** The Medicare Appeals Council (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 Appeal decision, the appeals process *may or may not* be over. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you if the value of the item or medical service meets the required dollar value.
  - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council’s decision.
  - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

**Level 5 Appeal:** A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal.

- This is the last step of the appeals process.

**MAKING COMPLAINTS**

**SECTION 9 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns**

If your problem is about decisions related to benefits, coverage, or payment, then this section is *not for you.* Instead, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to Section 4 of this chapter.

**Section 9.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?**

This section explains how to use the process for making complaints. The complaint process is used for certain types of problems *only.* This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.
If you have any of these kinds of problems, you can “make a complaint”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complaint</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality of your medical care</td>
<td>• Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respecting your privacy</td>
<td>• Do you believe that someone did not respect your right to privacy or shared information about you that you feel should be confidential?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors | • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?  
• Are you unhappy with how our Customer Care has treated you?  
• Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?                                                                                                                                       |
| Waiting times                                  | • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?  
• Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors or other health professionals? Or by our Customer Care or other staff at the plan?  
  o Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting room, or in the exam room.                                                                                                           |
| Cleanliness                                    | • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor’s office?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Information you get from us                   | • Do you believe we have not given you a notice that we are required to give?  
• Do you think written information we have given you is hard to understand?                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals) | The process of asking for a coverage decision and making appeals is explained in Sections 4-8 of this chapter. If you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal, you use that process, not the complaint process.  
However, if you have already asked us for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can also make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:  
  • If you have asked us to give you a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," and we have said we will not, you can make a complaint.  
  • If you believe we are not meeting the deadlines for giving you a coverage decision or an answer to an appeal you have made, you can make a complaint.  
  • When a coverage decision we made is reviewed and we are told that we must cover or reimburse you for certain medical services, there are deadlines that apply. If you think we are not meeting these deadlines, you can make a complaint.  
  • When we do not give you a decision on time, we are required to forward your case to the Independent Review Organization. If we do not do that within the required deadline, you can make a complaint.   |
Section 9.2 The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance"

Legal Terms
- What this section calls a "complaint" is also called a "grievance."
- Another term for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance."
- Another way to say "using the process for complaints" is "using the process for filing a grievance."

Section 9.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly - either by phone or in writing.
- Usually, calling Customer Care is the first step. If there is anything else you need to do, Customer Care will let you know. Please call Customer Care at 1-800-801-4823. Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays). Our automated telephone system is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for self-service options. TTY users call 711.
- If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us. If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.

Grievance process
You or your representative may file your concerns in writing or verbally.

Please follow the grievance process described below:
When filing a grievance, please provide the following information:

Your name, address, telephone number where we can reach you if we have questions; your ID Number from your plan membership card; for written grievances, your or your authorized representative's signature and the date signed; a summary of the grievance and your description of any previous contact with us on the matter; and a description of the action you are requesting to resolve the grievance. If you or your authorized representative require assistance in preparing and submitting your written grievance, contact Customer Care at the number shown in Chapter 2 of this booklet.

You may request an expedited (fast) grievance if:
- You disagree with our decision to extend the timeframe to make an initial (standard) organization/coverage determination or reconsideration
- We deny your request for a 72-hour/fast (expedited) organization/coverage determination or reconsiderations/redeterminations
- We deny your request for a 72-hour/fast (expedited) appeal

If you mail the request for an expedited grievance, we will provide oral acknowledgement upon receipt. We will make a determination within 24 hours of receipt of your request.
• Whether you call or write, you should contact Customer Care right away. The complaint must be made within 60 calendar days after you had the problem you want to complain about.

Legal Terms What this section calls a "fast complaint" is also called an "expedited grievance."

• If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," we will automatically give you a "fast complaint." If you have a "fast complaint," it means we will give you an answer within 24 hours.

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.
• If possible, we will answer you right away. If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call. If your health condition requires us to answer quickly, we will do that.
• Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days. If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to
• 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
• If we do not agree with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will let you know. Our response will include our reasons for this answer. We must respond whether we agree with the complaint or not.

Section 9.4 You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization

You can make your complaint about the quality of care you received to us by using the step-by-step process outlined above.

When your complaint is about quality of care, you also have two extra options:
• You can make your complaint to the Quality Improvement Organization. If you prefer, you can make your complaint about the quality of care you received directly to this organization (without making the complaint to us).
  o The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.
  o To find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state, look in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet. If you make a complaint to this organization, we will work with them to resolve your complaint.
• Or you can make your complaint to both at the same time. If you wish, you can make your complaint about quality of care to us and also to the Quality Improvement Organization.
Section 9.5  You can also tell Medicare about your complaint

You can submit a complaint about MedMutual Advantage PPO directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you have any other feedback or concerns, or if you feel the plan is not addressing your issue, please call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048.
CHAPTER 8

Ending your membership in the plan
Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan

SECTION 1  Introduction................................................................................................................................. 126
Section 1.1  This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan .............................. 126

SECTION 2  When can you end your membership in our plan?...................................................... 126
Section 2.1  In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special
Enrollment Period ............................................................................................................................................... 126
Section 2.2  Where can you get more information about when you can end your
membership? ...................................................................................................................................................... 127

SECTION 3  How do you end your membership in our plan?............................................................. 127
Section 3.1  Usually, you end your membership by enrolling in another plan ......................... 127

SECTION 4  Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services
through our plan ............................................................................................................................................. 128
Section 4.1  Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan .............................. 128

SECTION 5  MedMutual Advantage PPO must end your membership in the plan in certain
situations .......................................................................................................................................................... 128
Section 5.1  When must we end your membership in the plan?....................................................... 128
Section 5.2  We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health.. 129
Section 5.3  You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan ... 129
Note: This chapter contains general information about disenrollment from a Medicare Advantage plan. For more information or for specific options available to you as a member of a group-sponsored plan, please contact your group benefits administrator.

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1 This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in MedMutual Advantage PPO may be voluntary (your own choice) or involuntary (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you want to leave.
  - There are only certain times during the year, or certain situations, when you may voluntarily end your membership in the plan. Section 2 tells you when you can end your membership in the plan. As a member of a group-sponsored plan (such as this plan), you may end your membership in this plan at any time throughout the year and you will be granted a Special Enrollment Period. Please contact your group benefits administrator for more information before making a decision to do so to ensure that you understand any additional implications of leaving this plan (for example, loss of medical benefits).
  - The process for voluntarily ending your membership varies depending on what type of new coverage you are choosing. Section 3 tells you how to end your membership in each situation.

- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, you must continue to get your medical care through our plan until your membership ends.

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

Please be advised, you may not be able to resume group coverage from your employer or group if you voluntarily choose to disenroll from this plan. Contact your group’s benefit administrator, or if so directed by that administrator, Customer Care, before you disenroll. (Customer Care phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

Section 2.1 In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period

In certain situations, members of MedMutual Advantage PPO may be eligible to end their membership at other times of the year. This is known as a Special Enrollment Period.

- Who is eligible for a Special Enrollment Period? If any of the following situations apply to you, you may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period. These are just examples, for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):
  - Usually, when you have moved.
  - If you have Medicaid.
  - If you are eligible for "Extra Help" with paying for your Medicare prescriptions.
  - If we violate our contract with you.
  - If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.
SECTION 3

Chapter 8: Ending your membership in the plan

- If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).
- **Note:** If you’re in a drug management program, you may not be able to change plans.

**• When are Special Enrollment Periods?** The enrollment periods vary depending on your situation.

- **What can you do?** To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. This means you can choose any of the following types of plans:
  - Another Medicare health plan. (You can choose a plan that covers prescription drugs or one that does not cover prescription drugs.)
  - Original Medicare with a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
  - - or - Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

**Section 2.2 Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?**

If you have any questions or would like more information on when you can end your membership:

- Contact your group’s benefits administrator or, if so directed by that administrator, Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can find the information in the *Medicare & You 2021* Handbook.
  - Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of *Medicare & You* each fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up.
  - You can also download a copy from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). Or, you can order a printed copy by calling Medicare at the number below.
- You can contact Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

**SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?**

**Section 3.1 Usually, you end your membership by enrolling in another plan**

Usually, to end your membership in our plan, you simply enroll in another Medicare plan. Please be advised, you may not be able to resume group coverage from your employer or group if you voluntarily choose to disenroll from this plan. However, if you want to switch from our plan to Original Medicare without a Medicare prescription drug plan, you must ask to be disenrolled from our plan.

There are two ways you can ask to be disenrolled:

- You can make a request in writing to your group’s benefit administrator, or if so directed by that administrator, Customer Care, if you need more information on how to do this. (Customer Care phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- --or-- You can contact Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you would like to switch from our plan to:</th>
<th>This is what you should do:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Another Medicare health plan.</td>
<td>• Enroll in the new Medicare health plan. You will automatically be disenrolled from MedMutual Advantage PPO when your new plan's coverage begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Original Medicare with a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.</td>
<td>• Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan. You will automatically be disenrolled from MedMutual Advantage PPO when your new plan's coverage begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.</td>
<td>• <strong>Send us a written request to disenroll.</strong> Contact Customer Care if you need more information on how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). • You can also contact <strong>Medicare</strong>, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. • You will be disenrolled from MedMutual Advantage PPO when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services through our plan

#### Section 4.1 Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan

If you leave MedMutual Advantage PPO, it may take time before your membership ends and your new Medicare coverage goes into effect. (See Section 2 for information on when your new coverage begins.) During this time, you must continue to get your medical care through our plan.

- If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will usually be covered by our plan until you are discharged (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

### SECTION 5 MedMutual Advantage PPO must end your membership in the plan in certain situations

#### Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in the plan?

MedMutual Advantage PPO must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B.
- If you move out of our service area.
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months.
If you move or take a long trip, you need to call your group’s benefit administrator, or if so directed by that administrator, Customer Care to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan’s area. (Customer Care phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

- If you become incarcerated (go to prison).
- If you are not a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States.
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
  - If you end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
- If you do not pay the plan premiums.
- If your group’s benefit administrator determines you are no longer eligible for the plan.

**Where can you get more information?**

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership:

- You can call **your group’s benefit administrator, or if so directed by that administrator, Customer Care** for more information (Customer Care phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- If your group’s benefit administrator determines you are no longer eligible for the plan, you will need to contact your group’s benefit administrator.

### Section 5.2  We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health

MedMutual Advantage PPO is not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health.

**What should you do if this happens?**

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, you should call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You may call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

### Section 5.3  You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership. You can also look in Chapter 7, Section 9 for information about how to make a complaint.

If your group’s benefit administrator determines you are no longer eligible for the plan, you will need to contact your group’s benefit administrator.
CHAPTER 9

Legal notices
Chapter 9. Legal notices

SECTION 1  Notice about governing law ................................................................. 127
SECTION 2  Notice about nondiscrimination ............................................................ 127
SECTION 3  Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights ............... 128
SECTION 4  Assignment ......................................................................................... 128
SECTION 5  Waiver by Agents ............................................................................... 128
SECTION 6  Consent to Release Medical Information ............................................... 128
SECTION 7  Limitation of Actions .......................................................................... 129
SECTION 8  Plan's Sole Discretion .......................................................................... 129
SECTION 9  Coordination of Benefits .................................................................... 129
SECTION 10 Subrogation and Reimbursement ......................................................... 129
SECTION 11 Notice about recovery of overpayments .............................................. 130
SECTION 12 Medicare-covered services must meet requirement of reasonable and necessary ................................................................. 130
SECTION 13 Our contracting arrangements ............................................................ 130
SECTION 14 Technology assessment ...................................................................... 131
SECTION 15 Presidential or Governor Emergencies ............................................... 131
SECTION 1  Notice about governing law

Many laws apply to this Evidence of Coverage and some additional provisions may apply because they are required by law. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document. The principal law that applies to this document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in.

SECTION 2  Notice about nondiscrimination

Our plan must obey laws that protect you from discrimination or unfair treatment. We don’t discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services’ Office for Civil Rights at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call us at Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Customer Care can help.

Nondiscrimination in Health Programs and Activities

Medical Mutual of Ohio complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex in its operation of health programs and activities. Medical Mutual does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex in its operation of health programs and activities.

• Medical Mutual provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters, and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, etc.)
• Medical Mutual provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages

If you need these services or if you believe Medical Mutual failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, with respect to your health care benefits or services, you can submit a written complaint to the person listed below. Please include as much detail as possible in your written complaint to allow us to effectively research and respond.

Civil Rights Coordinator
Medical Mutual of Ohio
2060 E. 9th Street
Cleveland, OH 44115-1355

Email: CivilRightsCoordinator@MedMutual.com

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services,
Office for Civil Rights.

- Electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal available at: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf
- By mail at:
  U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
  200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F
  HHH Building
  Washington, DC 20201-0004
- By phone at:
  (800) 368-1019 (TDD: (800) 537-7697)
- Complaint forms are available at:

SECTION 3  Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, MedMutual Advantage PPO, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

SECTION 4  Assignment

The benefits provided under this Evidence of Coverage are for the personal benefit of the member and cannot be transferred or assigned. Any attempt to assign this contract will be null and void.

SECTION 5  Waiver by Agents

No agent or other person, except an executive officer of Medical Mutual, has authority to waive any conditions or restrictions of this Evidence of Coverage or the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. No change in this Evidence of Coverage shall be valid unless evidenced by an endorsement signed by an authorized executive officer of the company or by an amendment to it signed by the authorized company officer.

SECTION 6  Consent to Release Medical Information

You consent to the release of medical information to Medical Mutual when you sign an application. When you present your identification card for Covered Services, you are also giving your consent to release medical information to Medical Mutual. Medical Mutual has the right to refuse to reimburse for Covered Services if you refuse to consent to the release of any medical information.

SECTION 7  Limitation of Actions

No legal action may be taken to recover benefits within 60 days after the service is rendered. No such action may be taken later than 3 years after the service upon which the legal action is based was provided.
SECTION 8 Plan's Sole Discretion

The plan may, at its sole discretion, cover services and supplies not specifically covered by the Evidence of Coverage. This applies if we determine such services and supplies are in lieu of more expensive services and supplies that would otherwise be required for the care and treatment of a member.

SECTION 9 Coordination of Benefits

As described in Chapter 1 (Section 7) "How other insurance works with our plan," if you have other insurance, you are required to use your other coverage in combination with your coverage as a Medicare Advantage member to pay for the care you receive. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating all of the health benefits that are available to you. You will get your covered care as usual from network providers, and the other coverage you have will simply help pay for the care you receive.

If your other coverage is the primary payer, it will often settle its share of payment directly with us, and you will not have to be involved. However, if payment owed to us by a primary payer is sent directly to you, you are required by Medicare law to give this primary payment to us.

You must tell us if you have other health care coverage, and let us know whenever there are any changes in your additional coverage.

SECTION 10 Subrogation and Reimbursement

These provisions apply when we pay benefits as a result of injuries or illness you sustained, and you have a right to a recovery or have received a recovery. We have the right to recover payments we make on your behalf from, or take any legal action against, any party responsible for compensating you for your injuries. We also have a right to be repaid from any recovery in the amount of benefits paid on your behalf. Our rights under Medicare law and this Evidence of Coverage will not be affected if we don't participate in any legal action you take related to your injury, illness, or condition. The following apply:

You must notify us promptly of how, when and where an accident or incident resulting in personal injury or illness to you occurred and all information regarding the parties involved, and you must notify us promptly if you retain an attorney related to such an accident or incident. You and your legal representative must cooperate with us, do whatever is necessary to enable us to exercise our rights and do nothing to prejudice our rights.

The amount of our recovery will be calculated pursuant to 42 C.F.R. 411.37, and, pursuant to 42 C.F.R. 422.108(f), no state laws shall apply to our subrogation and reimbursement rights.
Our subrogation and reimbursement rights shall have first priority, to be paid before any of your other claims are paid. Our subrogation and reimbursement rights will not be affected, reduced, or eliminated by the "made whole" doctrine or any other equitable doctrine.

If you fail to repay us, we shall be entitled to deduct any of the unsatisfied portion of the amount of benefits we have paid or the amount of your recovery whichever is less, from any future benefit under the plan.

SECTION 11 Notice about recovery of overpayments

If the benefits paid by this Evidence of Coverage, plus the benefits paid by other plans, exceeds the total amount of expenses, our plan has the right to recover the amount of that excess payment from among one or more of the following: (1) any person to or for whom such payments were made; (2) other plans; or (3) any other entity to which such payments were made. This right of recovery will be exercised at our plan's discretion. You shall execute any documents and cooperate with us to secure our right to recover such overpayments, upon our request.

SECTION 12 Medicare-covered services must meet requirement of reasonable and necessary

In determining coverage, services must meet the reasonable and necessary requirements under Medicare in order to be covered under your plan, unless otherwise listed as a covered service. A service is "reasonable and necessary" if the service is:

- Safe and effective;
- Not experimental or investigational; and
- Appropriate, including the duration and frequency that is considered appropriate for the service, in terms of whether it is:
  - Furnished in accordance with accepted standards of medical practice for the diagnosis or treatment of the patient's condition or to improve the function of a malformed body member;
  - Furnished in a setting appropriate to the patient's medical needs and condition;
  - Ordered and furnished by qualified personnel;
  - One that meets, but does not exceed, the patient's medical need; and
  - At least as beneficial as an existing and available medically appropriate alternative.

SECTION 13 Our contracting arrangements

We pay providers using various payment methods, including capitation, per diem, incentive and discounted fee-for-service arrangements. Capitation means paying an agreed upon dollar amount per month for each member assigned to the provider. Per diem means paying a fixed dollar amount per day for all services rendered, such as inpatient hospital and skilled nursing facility stays. Incentive means a payment that is based on appropriate medical management by the provider. Discounted fee-for-service means paying an agreed upon fee schedule which is a reduction from their usual and customary charges.

You are entitled to ask if we have special financial arrangements with the network providers that may affect the use of referrals and other services that you might need.
SECTION 14 Technology assessment

We regularly review new procedures, devices and drugs to determine whether or not they are safe and efficacious for members. New procedures and technology that are safe and efficacious are eligible to become covered services. If the technology becomes a covered service, it will be subject to all other terms and conditions of the plan, including medical necessity and any applicable member copayments, coinsurance, deductibles or other payment contributions. In determining whether to cover a service, we use proprietary technology guidelines to review new devices, procedures and drugs, including those related to behavioral/mental health. When clinical necessity requires a rapid determination of the safety and efficacy of a new technology or new application of an existing technology for an individual member, one of our Medical Directors makes a medical necessity determination based on individual member medical documentation, review of published scientific evidence, and, when appropriate, relevant specialty or professional opinion from an individual who has expertise in the technology.

SECTION 15 Presidential or Governor Emergencies

In the event of a Presidential or Governor emergency or major disaster declaration or an announcement of a public health emergency by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, we will make the following exceptions to assure adequate care during the emergency:

Approve services to be furnished at specified non-contracted facilities that are considered Medicare-certified facilities; and

Temporarily reduce cost sharing for plan-approved, out-of-network services to the in-network cost sharing amounts.

Typically, the source that declared the disaster will clarify when the disaster or emergency is over. If, however, the disaster or emergency time frame has not been closed within 30 days from the initial declaration, and if CMS has not indicated an end date to the disaster or emergency, we will resume normal operations 30 days from the initial declaration. When a disaster or emergency is declared, it is specific to a geographic location (i.e., county). We will apply the above exceptions only if you reside in the geographic location indicated.
CHAPTER 10

Definitions of important words
Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

**Ambulatory Surgical Center** - An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

**Annual Enrollment Period** - A set time each fall when members can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare. The Annual Enrollment Period is from October 15 until December 7.

**Appeal** - An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving. For example, you may ask for an appeal if we don't pay for a drug, item, or service you think you should be able to receive. Chapter 7 explains appeals, including the process involved in making an appeal.

**Balance Billing** - When a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than the plan's allowed cost sharing amount. As a member of MedMutual Advantage PPO, you only have to pay our plan's cost sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to "balance bill" or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost sharing your plan says you must pay.

**Benefit Period** - The way that Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) services, and the way that our plan measures your use of mental health care services in a hospital and SNF services. Under our plan, a benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital for mental health care services or into a skilled nursing facility, and the benefit period ends when you haven't received any inpatient hospital care for mental health (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital for mental health care services or into a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

**Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)** - The Federal agency that administers Medicare. Chapter 2 explains how to contact CMS.

**Coinsurance** - An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for services. Coinsurance is usually a percentage (for example, 20%).

**Combined Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount** - This is the most you will pay in a year for all Part A and Part B services from both network (preferred) providers and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers. See Chapter 4, Section 1.3, for information about your combined maximum out-of-pocket amount.

**Complaint** - The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance." The complaint process is used for certain types of problems only. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. See also "Grievance," in this list of definitions.

**Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)** - A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, and provides a variety of services including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.
Copayment (or "copay") - An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription. A copayment is a set amount, rather than a percentage. For example, you might pay $10 or $20 for a doctor's visit or prescription.

Cost Sharing - Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services are received. (This is in addition to the plan's monthly premium.) Cost sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services are covered; (2) any fixed "copayment" amount that a plan requires when a specific service is received; or (3) any "coinsurance" amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service that a plan requires when a specific service is received.

Covered Services - The general term we use in this EOC to mean all of the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage - Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care - Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care is personal care that can be provided by people who don't have professional skills or training, such as help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

Customer Care - A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact Customer Care.

Deductible - The amount you must pay for health care before our plan begins to pay.

Disenroll or Disenrollment - The process of ending your membership in our plan. Disenrollment may be voluntary (your own choice) or involuntary (not your own choice).

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) - Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency - A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care - Covered services that are: 1) rendered by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and 2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information - This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.
Extra Help - A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Grievance - A type of complaint you make about us, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Group Open Enrollment Period - The set time each year when members can change their group-sponsored health and/or drug plans offered by their employer or union group. This time is set each year by the group’s benefit administrator and may change from year to year.

Home Health Aide - A home health aide provides services that don’t need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises). Home health aides do not have a nursing license or provide therapy.

Hospice - A member who has 6 months or less to live has the right to elect hospice. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer. The hospice will provide special treatment for your state.

Hospital Inpatient Stay - A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient."

Initial Enrollment Period - When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. For example, if you’re eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

In-Network Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount - The most you will pay for covered Part A and Part B services received from network (preferred) providers. After you have reached this limit, you will not have to pay anything when you get covered services from network providers for the rest of the contract year. However, until you reach your combined out-of-pocket amount, you must continue to pay your share of the costs when you seek care from an out-of-network (non-preferred) provider. See Chapter 4, Section 1.3, for information about your in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) - See "Extra Help."

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) - A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. Medicaid programs vary from state to state, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid. See Chapter 2, Section 6 for information about how to contact Medicaid in your state.

Medically Necessary - Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare - The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant). People with Medicare can get their Medicare health coverage through Original Medicare, a Medicare Cost Plan, a PACE plan, or a Medicare Advantage Plan.
Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period - A set time each year when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan, or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is from January 1 until March 31, and is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan - Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an HMO, PPO, a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. When you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, Medicare services are covered through the plan, and are not paid for under Original Medicare. In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage. MedMutual Advantage PPO does not offer Medicare prescription drug coverage. Everyone who has Medicare Part A and Part B is eligible to join any Medicare Advantage health plan that is offered in their area.

Medicare Cost Plan - A Medicare Cost Plan is a plan operated by a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) or Competitive Medical Plan (CMP) in accordance with a cost-reimbursed contract under section 1876(h) of the Act.

Medicare-Covered Services - Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans, including our plan, must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B.

Medicare Health Plan - A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) - Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

"Medigap" (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy - Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill "gaps" in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or "Plan Member") - A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Network Provider - "Provider" is the general term we use for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. We call them "network providers" when they have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Our plan pays network providers based on the agreements it has with the providers or if the providers agree to provide you with plan-covered services. Network providers may also be referred to as "plan providers."
Organization Determination - The Medicare Advantage plan has made an organization determination when it makes a decision about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called "coverage decisions" in this booklet. Chapter 7 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

Original Medicare ("Traditional Medicare" or "Fee-for-service" Medicare) - Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan such as Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility - A provider or facility with which we have not arranged to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan or are not under contract to deliver covered services to you. Using out-of-network providers or facilities is explained in this booklet in Chapter 3.

Out-of-Pocket Costs - See the definition for "cost sharing" above. A member's cost sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services received is also referred to as the member's "out-of-pocket" cost requirement.

PACE plan - A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term care (LTC) services for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible, while getting the high-quality care they need. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

Part C - See "Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan."

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program. (For ease of reference, we will refer to the prescription drug benefit program as Part D.)

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan - A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both in-network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

Premium - The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Physician (PCP) - Your primary care physician is the doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. He or she makes sure you get the care you need to keep you healthy. He or she also may talk with other doctors and health care providers about your care and refer you to them. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care physician before you see any other health care provider. See Chapter 3, Section 2.1 for information about Primary Care Physicians.
Prior Authorization - Approval in advance to get covered services. In the network portion of a PPO, some in-network medical services are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets "prior authorization" from our plan. In a PPO, you do not need prior authorization to obtain out-of-network services. However, you may want to check with the plan before obtaining services from out-of-network providers to confirm that the service is covered by your plan and what your cost sharing responsibility is. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

Prosthetics and Orthotics - These are medical devices ordered by your doctor or other health care provider. Covered items include, but are not limited to, arm, back and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) - A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. See Chapter 2, Section 4 for information about how to contact the QIO for your state.

Rehabilitation Services - These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Service Area - A geographic area where a health plan accepts members if it limits membership based on where people live. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan may disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan's service area.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care - Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of skilled nursing facility care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Enrollment Period - A set time when members can change their health or drug plans or return to Original Medicare. Situations in which you may be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period include: if you move outside the service area, if you move into a nursing home, or if we violate our contract with you.

Special Needs Plan - A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Step Therapy - A utilization tool that requires you to first try another drug to treat your medical condition before we will cover the drug your physician may have initially prescribed.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) - A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgently Needed Services - Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.
PRA Disclosure Statement  According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-800-243-5463 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alabama Department of Senior Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>201 Monroe St., Suite 350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Montgomery, AL 36104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.alabamaageline.gov/">www.alabamaageline.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-800-478-6065 TTY: 1-800-770-8973 Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alaska Medicare Information Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>550 W. 7th Ave., Suite 1230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anchorage, AK 99501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.alaska.gov">www.medicare.alaska.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-800-432-4040 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona Department of Economic Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DES Division of Aging and Adult Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1789 West Jefferson St., Site Code 950A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ 85007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://des.az.gov/services/aging-and-adult/state-health-insurance-assistance-program-ship">https://des.az.gov/services/aging-and-adult/state-health-insurance-assistance-program-ship</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Senior Health Insurance Information Program</td>
<td>1-800-224-6330 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arkansas Insurance Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Commerce Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Rock, AR 72202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://insurance.arkansas.gov/pages/consumer-services/senior-health/">https://insurance.arkansas.gov/pages/consumer-services/senior-health/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-800-434-0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1300 National Dr., Suite 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sacramento, CA 95834-1992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP">www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Senior Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-888-696-7213 TTY: 1-303-894-7880 Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Division of Insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado Department of Regulatory Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1560 Broadway, Suite 850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denver, CO 80202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/dora/senior-healthcare-medicare">https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/dora/senior-healthcare-medicare</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Connecticut’s Program for Health Insurance Assistance, Outreach, Information and</td>
<td>1-800-994-9422 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Referral, Counseling, Eligibility Screening (CHOICES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 Farmington Ave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hartford, CT 06105-3730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.ct.gov/aging/services">www.ct.gov/aging/services</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs)

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Delaware             | Delaware Medicare Assistance Bureau (DMAB)  
841 Silver Lake Boulevard  
Dover, DE 19904-2465  
https://insurance.delaware.gov/divisions/dmab/           | 1-800-336-9500  
Monday through Friday,  
8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.                                   |
| District of Columbia | Health Insurance Counseling Project (HICP)  
500 K St., NE  
Washington, D.C. 20002  
| Florida              | Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE) Program  
Florida Department of Elder Affairs  
4040 Esplanade Way, Suite 270  
Tallahassee, FL 32399-7000  
http://www.floridashine.org/                           | 1-800-963-5337  
TTY: 1-800-955-8770  
Monday through Friday,  
8 a.m. – 5 p.m.                                       |
| Georgia              | GeorgiaCares  
Georgia DHS Division of Aging Services  
2 Peachtree St., NW, 33rd Floor  
Atlanta, GA 30303-3142  
http://www.mygeorgiacares.org/                        | 1-866-552-4464  
(option #4)  
Monday through Friday,  
8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.                                     |
| Hawaii               | Hawaii State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)  
Executive Office on Aging – No. 1 Capitol District  
250 South Hotel St., Suite 406  
Honolulu, HI 96813-2831  
www.hawaiiship.org                                      | 1-888-875-9229  
TTY: 1-866-810-4379                                     |
| Idaho                | Senior Health Insurance Benefits Advisors (SHIBA) – Idaho Department of Insurance  
700 West State St., 3rd Floor  
P.O. Box 83720  
Boise, ID 83720-0043  
https://doi.idaho.gov/SHIBA/default                    | 1-800-247-4422  
Monday through Friday,  
8 a.m. – 5 p.m.                                       |
| Illinois             | Senior Health Insurance Program (SHIP)  
Illinois Department on Aging  
Michael A. Bilandic Building  
160 North LaSalle St., 7th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60601-3117  
https://www2.illinois.gov/aging/ship/Pages/default.aspx | 1-800-252-8966  
TTY: 1-888-206-1327  
Monday through Friday,  
8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.                                     |
| Indiana              | State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)  
Indiana Department of Insurance  
311 W. Washington St., Ste 300  
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2787  
https://www.in.gov/ship/index.htm                      | 1-800-452-4800  
TTY: 1-866-846-0139  
Monday through Friday,  
8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.                                    |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Senior Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) 601 Locust St., 4th Floor Des Moines, IA 50309-3738 <a href="https://shiip.iowa.gov">https://shiip.iowa.gov</a></td>
<td>1-800-351-4664 TTY: 1-800-735-2942 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) Kentucky Cabinet for Health and Family Services Department for Aging and Independent Living Office of the Secretary 275 East Main St. Frankfort, KY 40621 <a href="https://chfs">https://chfs</a> ky.gov/agencies/dail/Pages/ship.aspx</td>
<td>1-877-293-7447 (option #2 ) TTY: 1-888-642-1137 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Senior Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) Louisiana Department of Insurance P.O. Box 94214 Baton Rouge, LA 70804 <a href="http://www.ldi">http://www.ldi</a> la.gov/consumers/senior-health-shiip</td>
<td>1-800-259-5300 or 1-800-259-5301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Maine State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) Maine Department of Health and Human Services 109 Capitol St. 11 State House Station Augusta, ME 04333 <a href="http://www.maine">http://www.maine</a> gov/dhhs/oads/community-support/ship.html</td>
<td>1-800-262-2232 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) Maryland Department of Aging 301 West Preston St., Suite 1007 Baltimore, MD 21201 <a href="http://www.aging.maryland.gov/Pages/StateHealthInsuranceProgram.aspx">http://www.aging.maryland.gov/Pages/StateHealthInsuranceProgram.aspx</a></td>
<td>1-800-243-3425 Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Serving Health Information Needs of Elders (SHINE) Executive Office of Elder Affairs One Ashburton Place Boston, MA 02108-1618 <a href="http://www.mass.gov/health-insurance-counseling">http://www.mass.gov/health-insurance-counseling</a></td>
<td>1-800-243-4636 TTY: 1-877-610-0241 Monday through Friday, 8:45 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.
### State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs)

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Michigan Medicare Assistance Program (MMAP, Inc.) 6105 West St. Joseph Highway,</td>
<td>1-800-803-7174 Monday through Friday,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suite 204 Lansing, MI 48917 <a href="http://www.mmapinc.org">www.mmapinc.org</a></td>
<td>8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Minnesota Senior LinkAge Line P.O. Box 64976 St. Paul, MN 55164-0976</td>
<td>1-800-882-6262 TTY: 1-800-627-3529 Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://mn.gov/board-on-aging/direct-services/senior-linkage-line/">https://mn.gov/board-on-aging/direct-services/senior-linkage-line/</a></td>
<td>through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) Mississippi Department of</td>
<td>Local: 1-601-359-4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Services Division of Aging &amp; Adult Services 750 North State St. Jackson,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS 39202 <a href="http://www.mdhs.ms.gov/adults-seniors/services-for-seniors/state-health-">www.mdhs.ms.gov/adults-seniors/services-for-seniors/state-health-</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>insurance-assistance-program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Missouri CLAIM 4216 Philips Farm Rd., Suite 101-A Columbia, MO 65201 www.</td>
<td>1-800-390-3330 Monday through Friday,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>missouricladm.org</td>
<td>9 a.m. – 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Montana State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) Senior and Long Term</td>
<td>1-800-551-3191 TTY: 1-800-253-4091 Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Care Division 1100 N. Last Chance Gulch, 4th Floor Helena, MT 59601</td>
<td>through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://dphhs.mt.gov/SLTC/aging/SHIP.asp">https://dphhs.mt.gov/SLTC/aging/SHIP.asp</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Nebraska Senior Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) Nebraska Department</td>
<td>1-800-234-7119 TTY: 1-800-833-7352 Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Insurance 1135 M St., Suite 300 Lincoln, NE 68508 <a href="https://doi.nebraska.gov/">https://doi.nebraska.gov/</a></td>
<td>through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) 3416 Goni Rd., Suite D-132</td>
<td>1-800-307-4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carson City, NV 89706 <a href="http://adssd.nv.gov/Programs/Seniors/SHIP/SHIP_Prog/">http://adssd.nv.gov/Programs/Seniors/SHIP/SHIP_Prog/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>ServiceLink Aging and Disability Resource Center New Hampshire Department of</td>
<td>1-866-634-9412 TTY: 1-800-735-2964 Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health and Human Services 129 Pleasant St. Concord, NH 03301-3857 <a href="http://www">http://www</a>.</td>
<td>through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>state.nj.us/humanservices/doas/services/ship/index.html</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs)

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| New Jersey    | State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) New Jersey Department of Human Services Division of Aging Services  
P.O. Box 715  
Trenton, NJ 08625-0715  
www.state.nj.us/humanservices/doas/services/ship/ | 1-800-792-8820  
Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. |
| New Mexico    | Benefits Counseling Program  
New Mexico Aging and Long-Term Services Department  
P.O. Box 27118  
Santa Fe, NM 87502-7118  
http://www.nmaging.state.nm.us/ | 1-800-432-2080  
TTY: 1-505-476-4937  
Monday through Friday, 7:45 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| New York      | Health Insurance Information Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP)  
New York State Office for the Aging  
2 Empire State Plaza  
Agency Building # 2, 4th Floor  
Albany, NY 12223-1251  
https://aging.ny.gov/health-insurance-information-counseling-and-assistance | 1-800-701-0501  
1-800-342-9871  
Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. |
| North Carolina| Seniors’ Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP)  
North Carolina Department of Insurance  
325 N. Salisbury St.  
Raleigh, NC 27603  
http://www.ncshiip.com | 1-855-408-1212  
TTY: 1-800-735-2962  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| North Dakota  | State Health Insurance Counseling Program (SHIC)  
North Dakota Insurance Department  
600 East Boulevard Ave.  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0320  
www.nd.gov/ndins/shic | 1-888-575-6611  
TTY: 1-800-366-6888  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| Ohio          | Ohio Senior Health Insurance Information Program (OShIIP)  
Ohio Department of Insurance  
50 West Town St., 3rd Floor, Suite 300  
Columbus, OH 43215  
https://insurance.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/odi/about-us/divisions/ohio-senior-health-insurance-information-program | 1-800-686-1578  
TTY: 1-614-644-3745  
Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| Oklahoma      | Senior Health Insurance Counseling Program (SHIP)  
Oklahoma Insurance Department  
400 NE 50th St.  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105  
https://www.oid.ok.gov/consumers/information-for-seniors/ | 1-800-763-2828  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
# State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs)

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Senior Health Insurance Benefits Assistance (SHIBA)</td>
<td>1-800-722-4134 TTY: 1-800-735-2900 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>350 Winter St. NE Salem, OR 97309-0405 <a href="http://www.oregonshiba.org">www.oregonshiba.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>APPRISE Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Aging</td>
<td>1-800-783-7067 Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>555 Walnut St., 5th Floor Harrisburg, PA 17101-1919 <a href="http://www.aging.pa.gov">www.aging.pa.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Senior Health Insurance Program (SHIP) Rhode Island Department of Human Services</td>
<td>Local: 1-401-462-3000 TTY: 1-401-462-0740 Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office of Healthy Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25 Howard Ave. Building 57 Cranston, RI 02920 <a href="http://oha.ri.gov/">http://oha.ri.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Insurance Counseling Assistance and Referrals for Elders (I-CARE)</td>
<td>1-800-868-9095 Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lieutenant Governor’s Office on Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1301 Gervais St., Suite 350 Columbia, SC 29201 <a href="https://aging.sc.gov/">https://aging.sc.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Senior Health Information and Insurance Education (SHIINE)</td>
<td>1-800-536-8197 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Dakota Department of Social Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>700 Governors Dr. Pierre, SD 57501 <a href="http://www.shiine.net">www.shiine.net</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Tennessee State Health Insurance Information Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-866-836-6678 TTY: 1-800-848-0299 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee Commission on Aging and Disability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andrew Jackson Building 502 Deaderick St., 9th Floor Nashville, TN 37243-0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.tn.gov/aging.html">https://www.tn.gov/aging.html</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Health Information Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) – Texas Department of</td>
<td>1-800-252-9240 TTY: 1-800-735-2989 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aging and Disability Services (DADS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 149030 Austin, TX 78714-9030 <a href="https://hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicare">https://hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicare</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 1: State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs)

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utah</strong></td>
<td>Senior Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP)</td>
<td>1-877-424-4640 or 1-800-541-7735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aging and Adult Services of Utah</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>195 North 1950 West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT 84116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://daas.utah.gov/seniors">https://daas.utah.gov/seniors</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vermont</strong></td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-800-642-5119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76 Pearl St., Suite 201</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Essex Junction, VT 05452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://asd.vermont.gov/services/ship">http://asd.vermont.gov/services/ship</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virginia</strong></td>
<td>Virginia Insurance Counseling and Assistance Program (VICAP)</td>
<td>1-800-552-3402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virginia Division for the Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1610 Forest Ave., Suite 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henrico, VA 23229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.vda.virginia.gov/vicap.htm">https://www.vda.virginia.gov/vicap.htm</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Washington</strong></td>
<td>Statewide Health Insurance Benefits Advisors (SHIBA)</td>
<td>1-800-562-6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office of the Insurance Commissioner</td>
<td>TTY: 1-360-586-0241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 40255</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Olympia, WA 98504-0255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.insurance.wa.gov/about-oic/what-we-do/advocate-for-consumers/shiba/">www.insurance.wa.gov/about-oic/what-we-do/advocate-for-consumers/shiba/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Virginia</strong></td>
<td>West Virginia State Health Insurance Assistance Program (WV SHIP)</td>
<td>1-877-987-4463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Virginia Bureau of Senior Services</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900 Kanawha Boulevard East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, WV 25305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.wvship.org">www.wvship.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wisconsin</strong></td>
<td>State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)</td>
<td>1-800-242-1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Health Services</td>
<td>TTY: 1-888-701-1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board on Aging and Long Term Care</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 West Wilson St.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madison, WI 53703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/benefit-specialists/medicare-counseling.htm">https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/benefit-specialists/medicare-counseling.htm</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wyoming</strong></td>
<td>Wyoming State Health Insurance Information Program (WSHIIP)</td>
<td>1-800-856-4398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>106 West Adams Ave.</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riverton, WY 82501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.wyomingseniors.com/services/wyoming-state-health-insurance-information-program">www.wyomingseniors.com/services/wyoming-state-health-insurance-information-program</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX 2 Medicaid Agencies

### State Medicaid Offices
TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Alabama**    | Alabama Medicaid 501 Dexter Ave. Montgomery, AL 36104  
https://medicaid.alabama.gov | 1-800-362-1504                  
Local: 334-242-5000                  
TTY: 1-800-253-0799                  |
| **Alaska**     | Alaska Department of Health and Social Services  
4501 Business Park Blvd, Bldg. L  
Anchorage, Alaska 99503-7167  
| **Arizona**    | Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System (AHCCCS)  
801 East Jefferson Street, MD 4100  
Phoenix, AZ 85034  
http://www.azahcccs.gov | Local: 1-800-528-0142                  
Out of state: 1-800-523-0231                  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| **Arkansas**   | Arkansas Division of Medical Services  
Department of Human Services  
Donaghey Plaza South  
P.O. Box 1437, Slot S401  
Little Rock, AR 72203-1437  
http://medicaid.mmis.arkansas.gov/ | 1-800-482-8988                  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. |
| **California** | Medi-Cal  
Department of Health Care Services  
P.O. Box 997413, MS 0000  
Sacramento, CA 95834-7413  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. - 5p.m. |
| **Colorado**   | Health First Colorado  
1570 Grant Street  
Denver, CO 80203-1818  
www.healthfirstcolorado.com | 1-800-221-3943                  
TTY: 711                  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. |
| **Connecticut**| Husky Health Program  
c/o Department of Social Services  
55 Farmington Avenue  
Hartford, CT 06105  
https://portal.ct.gov/husky | 1-877-284-8759                  
TTY: 1-866-492-5276                  
Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 6 p.m. |
| **Delaware**   | Delaware Health and Social Services Division of Medicaid and Medical Assistance  
1901 North DuPont Highway, Lewis Building New Castle, DE 19720  
https://dhss.delaware.gov/dhss/dmma/ | 1-800-372-2022                  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. |
| **District of Columbia** | DC Department of Health Care Finance  
441 4th Street, NW, 900S  
Washington, DC 20001  
Monday through Friday, 8:15 a.m. – 4:45 p.m. |
## State Medicaid Offices

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Florida Agency for Health Care Administration</td>
<td>1-877-711-3662 TTY: 1-866-487-4970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 5197, MS 62</td>
<td>Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m. – 8 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tallahassee, FL 32314</td>
<td>Friday, 8 a.m. – 7 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://ahca.myflorida.com/Medicaid/index.shtml">https://ahca.myflorida.com/Medicaid/index.shtml</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Georgia Department of Community Health</td>
<td>1-877-423-4746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Peachtree Street Northwest</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atlanta, GA 30303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://medicaid.georgia.gov/">https://medicaid.georgia.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>Department of Human Services</td>
<td>1-808-524-3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1390 Miller Street, Room 209</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 7:45 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honolulu, HI 96813</td>
<td>Closed holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://medquest.hawaii.gov/">https://medquest.hawaii.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Idaho Department of Health and Welfare</td>
<td>1-877-456-1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 83720</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boise, ID 83720-0026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://healthandwelfare.idaho.gov/Medical/Medicaid/tabid/123/Default.aspx">https://healthandwelfare.idaho.gov/Medical/Medicaid/tabid/123/Default.aspx</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>201 South Grand Avenue East</td>
<td>Out of state: 1-217-785-8036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Springfield, IL 62763</td>
<td>TTY: 1-877-204-1012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.illinois.gov/hfs/Pages/default.aspx">http://www.illinois.gov/hfs/Pages/default.aspx</a></td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Family and Social Services Administration Office of Medicaid Policy and Planning</td>
<td>1-800-457-4584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>402 West Washington Street</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 7083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN 46204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.in.gov/medicaid/members/">http://www.in.gov/medicaid/members/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Iowa Medicaid Enterprise Department of Human Services – Member Services</td>
<td>1-800-338-8366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 36510</td>
<td>TTY: 1-800-735-2942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Des Moines, IA 50315</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://dhs.iowa.gov/ime/members">https://dhs.iowa.gov/ime/members</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>KanCare</td>
<td>1-866-305-5147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>900 S.W. Jackson, Suite 900N</td>
<td>Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topeka, KS 66612-1220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.kancare.ks.gov/">http://www.kancare.ks.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### State Medicaid Offices

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Kentucky  | Department for Medicaid Services Cabinet for Health and Family Services Office of the Secretary  
275 East Main Street  
Frankfort, KY 40621  
http://chfs.ky.gov/agencies/dms/Pages/default.aspx | 1-800-635-2570  
Local: 1-502-564-4321  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. |
| Louisiana | Department of Health and Hospitals  
P.O. Box 629  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0629  
https://ldh.la.gov/index.cfm/page/220/n/20 | 1-225-342-9500 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. |
| Maine     | Office of MaineCare Services  
11 State House Station  
Augusta, ME 04333-0011  
https://www.maine.gov/dhhs/ofi/programs-services/health-care-assistance | 1-866-690-5585 Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 6 p.m. |
| Maryland  | Department of Health and Mental Hygiene  
201 West Preston Street  
Baltimore, MD 21201-2399  
http://mmcp.dhmh.maryland.gov/ | 1-877-463-3464  
Local: 1-410-767-6500  
Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| Massachusetts | MassHealth Office of Medicaid  
1 Ashburton Place, 11th Floor  
Boston, MA 02108  
http://www.mass.gov/masshealth | 1-877-841-2900  
TTY: 1-800-497-4648  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| Michigan  | Michigan Department of Community Health Capitol View Building  
333 S. Grand Avenue  
Lansing, MI 48909  
www.michigan.gov/medicaid | 1-517-373-3740 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| Minnesota | Department of Human Services Health Care Eligibility and Access Division  
P.O. Box 64989  
St. Paul, MN 55164-0989  
https://mn.gov/dhs/medicaid-matters/ | 1-800-657-3739  
Local: 1-651-431-2670  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| Mississippi | Mississippi Division of Medicaid  
Sillers Building  
550 High Street, Suite 1000  
Jackson, MS 39201-1399  
http://www.medicaid.ms.gov | 1-800-421-2408  
Local: 1-601-359-6050  
TTY: 1-228-206-6062  
Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
| Missouri  | The State of Missouri  
MO HealthNet Division  
615 Howerton Court  
P.O. Box 6500  
Jefferson City, MO 65102-6500  
http://dss.mo.gov/mhd/participants/ | 1-800-392-2161  
Local: 1-573-751-3425  
TTY: 1-800-735-2966  
Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. |
# Appendix 2: Medicaid Agencies

**State Medicaid Offices**

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Department of Public Health and Human Services Health Resources Division</td>
<td>1-800-362-8312&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-406-444-4540&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1400 East Broadway Street, Cogswell Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helena, MT 59601-5231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://dphhs.mt.gov/healthcare">https://dphhs.mt.gov/healthcare</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services Access Nebraska</td>
<td>1-855-632-7633&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-402-471-3121&lt;br&gt;TTY: 1-402-471-7256&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 95026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lincoln, NE 68509-5026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://dhhs.ne.gov/Pages/Medicaid-Clients.aspx">http://dhhs.ne.gov/Pages/Medicaid-Clients.aspx</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services Division of Health Care Financing and Policy</td>
<td>1-800-992-0900&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-775-684-3676&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1100 East William Street, Suite 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carson City, NV 89701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://dwss.nv.gov/">https://dwss.nv.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services Office of Medicaid Business and Policy</td>
<td>1.800.852.3345 extension 4344 (in-state only)&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-603-271-4344&lt;br&gt;TTY: 1-800-735-2964&lt;br&gt;Monday – Friday 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>129 Pleasant Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concord, NH 03301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Department of Human Services Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services</td>
<td>1-800-356-1561&lt;br&gt;Monday – Friday 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trenton, NJ 08625-0712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.state.nj.us/humanservices/dmahs/clients/medicaid/">https://www.state.nj.us/humanservices/dmahs/clients/medicaid/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Human Services Department Medical Assistance Division</td>
<td>1-888-997-2583&lt;br&gt;TTY: 1-855-227-5485&lt;br&gt;Monday – Friday 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 2348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Fe, NM 87504-2348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsd.state.nm.us/mad">http://www.hsd.state.nm.us/mad</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York State Department of Health Corning Tower</td>
<td>1-800-541-2831&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Closed holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Empire State Plaza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Albany, NY 12237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services Division of Medical Assistance</td>
<td>1-800-662-7030&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-919-855-4100&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2501 Mail Service Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699-2501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://medicaid.ncdhhs.gov/">https://medicaid.ncdhhs.gov/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 2: Medicaid Agencies

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Department of Human Services Medical Services Division 600 East Boulevard Avenue, Department 325 Bismarck, ND 58505-0250 <a href="http://www.nd.gov/dhs/services/medicalserv/medicaid/">http://www.nd.gov/dhs/services/medicalserv/medicaid/</a></td>
<td>1-800-755-2604 Local: 1-701-328-7068 TTY: 1-800-366-6888 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Department of Medicaid 50 West Town Street, Suite 400 Columbus, OH 43215 <a href="http://medicaid.ohio.gov/">http://medicaid.ohio.gov/</a></td>
<td>1-800-324-8680 Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 8 p.m. Saturday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Oklahoma Health Care Authority 4345 N. Lincoln Blvd. Oklahoma City, OK 73105 <a href="http://www.okhca.org/individuals.aspx">www.okhca.org/individuals.aspx</a></td>
<td>1-800-987-7767 Local: 1-405-522-7300 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Oregon Health Plan Health Systems Division 500 Summer Street, NE Salem, OR 97301-1097 <a href="http://www.oregon.gov/oha/Pages/Contact-Us.aspx">http://www.oregon.gov/oha/Pages/Contact-Us.aspx</a></td>
<td>1-800-527-5772 Local: 1-503-945-5772 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Department of Human Services Office of Medical Assistance Programs P.O. Box 2675 Harrisburg, PA 17105-2675 <a href="https://www.dhs.pa.gov/Services/Assistance/Pages/Medical-Assistance.aspx">https://www.dhs.pa.gov/Services/Assistance/Pages/Medical-Assistance.aspx</a></td>
<td>1-800-842-2020 TTY: 1-800-451-5886 Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Department of Human Services Louis Pasteur Building 57 Howard Avenue Cranston, RI 02920 <a href="http://www.dhs.ri.gov/Programs/index.php#medicaid">http://www.dhs.ri.gov/Programs/index.php#medicaid</a></td>
<td>1-401-784-8100 TTY: 1-800-745-5555 Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services P.O. Box 8206 Columbia, SC 29202-8206 <a href="http://www.scdhhs.gov">http://www.scdhhs.gov</a></td>
<td>1-888-549-0820 TTY: 1-888-842-3620 Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Department of Social Services 700 Governors Drive Pierre, SD 57501 <a href="https://dss.sd.gov/medicaid">https://dss.sd.gov/medicaid</a></td>
<td>1-800-597-1603 Local: 1-605-773-4678 Local: 1-605-773-3165 Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 2: Medicaid Agencies

TTY numbers require special telephone equipment and are only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. If there is no TTY number indicated, dial 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address/Website</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>TennCare&lt;br&gt;310 Great Circle Road&lt;br&gt;Nashville, TN 37243&lt;br&gt;<a href="http://www.tn.gov/tenncare/">http://www.tn.gov/tenncare/</a></td>
<td>1-855-259-0701&lt;br&gt;1-800-342-3145&lt;br&gt;TTY: 1-877-779-3103&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Texas Health and Human Services Commission&lt;br&gt;P.O. Box 149024&lt;br&gt;Austin, TX 78714-9024&lt;br&gt;<a href="https://hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicaid-chip">https://hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicaid-chip</a></td>
<td>1-512-424-6500&lt;br&gt;TTY: 1-512-424-6597&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 7 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Utah Department of Health Division of Medicaid and&lt;br&gt;Health Financing&lt;br&gt;P.O. Box 143106&lt;br&gt;Salt Lake City, UT 84114-3106&lt;br&gt;<a href="http://medicaid.utah.gov/">http://medicaid.utah.gov/</a></td>
<td>1-800-662-9651&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-801-538-6155&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.&lt;br&gt;Thursday, 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.&lt;br&gt;Closed holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Department of Vermont Health Access Agency of Human Services&lt;br&gt;280 State Drive&lt;br&gt;Waterbury, VT 05671-1010&lt;br&gt;<a href="https://www.greenmountaincare.org/health-plans/medicaid">https://www.greenmountaincare.org/health-plans/medicaid</a></td>
<td>1-800-250-8427&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 8 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Department of Medical Assistance Services&lt;br&gt;600 East Broad Street&lt;br&gt;Richmond, VA 23219&lt;br&gt;<a href="http://www.dmas.virginia.gov/">http://www.dmas.virginia.gov/</a></td>
<td>1-855-242-8282&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-804-786-7933&lt;br&gt;TTY: 1-800-343-0634&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Washington HCA&lt;br&gt;Cherry Street Plaza 626 8th Avenue SE Olympia, WA 98501&lt;br&gt;<a href="http://www.hca.wa.gov/medicaid/Pages/index.aspx">http://www.hca.wa.gov/medicaid/Pages/index.aspx</a></td>
<td>1-800-562-3022&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 5 p.m.&lt;br&gt;Closed holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Resources Bureau for Medical Services 350 Capitol Street, Room 251&lt;br&gt;Charleston, WV 25301&lt;br&gt;<a href="http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Pages/default.aspx">http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Pages/default.aspx</a></td>
<td>1-888-483-0797&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-304-558-1700&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Department of Health Services&lt;br&gt;1 West Wilson Street&lt;br&gt;Madison, WI 53703&lt;br&gt;<a href="http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/">http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/</a></td>
<td>1-608-266-1865&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Wyoming Department of Health&lt;br&gt;401 Hathaway Building&lt;br&gt;Cheyenne, WY 82002&lt;br&gt;<a href="http://www.health.wyo.gov/healthcarefin/medicaid/">http://www.health.wyo.gov/healthcarefin/medicaid/</a></td>
<td>1-855-294-2127&lt;br&gt;Local: 1-307-777-7531&lt;br&gt;Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 4 p.m.&lt;br&gt;Closed holidays</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Multi-Language Interpreter Services

This document notifies individuals of how to seek assistance if they speak a language other than English.

Spanish
ATENCIÓN: Si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).

Chinese
注意:如果您使用繁體中文,您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711)。

German

Arabic
ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوفر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم 01-382-5729 (1-800-382-5729 رقم هاتف الصم والبكم 711).

Pennsylvania Dutch

Russian
ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-382-5729 (телетайп: 711).

French
ATTENTION: Si vous parlez français, des services d’aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-800-382-5729 (ATS: 711).

Vietnamese
CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).

Navajo
Díí baa akó nínizín: Díí saad bee yáñiltí' go Diné Bizaad, saad bee áká'ánída'áwo'déé', t'áá jiik'eh, éí ná hóló, koji' hódiilnih 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).

Oromo
XIYYEEFFANNA: Afaan dubbattu Oroomiffa, tajajila gargaarsa afaanii, kanfáltiihaan ala, ni argama. Bilbilaa 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).

Korean
주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Italian
ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l’italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).

Japanese
注意事項:日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

Dutch
AANDACHT: Als u nederlands spreekt, kunt u gratis gebruikmaken van de taalkundige diensten. Bel 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).

Ukrainian
УВАГА! Якщо ви розмовляєте українською мовою, ви можете звернутися до безкоштовної служби мовної підтримки. Телефонуйте за номером 1-800-382-5729 (телетайп: 711).

Romanian
ATENȚIE: Dacă vorbiți limba română, vă stau la dispoziție servicii de asistență lingvistică, gratuit. Sunați la 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).

Tagalog
PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-800-382-5729 (TTY: 711).
### MedMutual Advantage PPO Plan Customer Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Customer Care - Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>1-800-801-4823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays). Our automated telephone system is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for self-service options. Customer Care also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>711 Calls to this number are free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer Care Specialists are available to answer your call directly 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from October 1 through March 31 (except Thanksgiving and Christmas), and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday from April 1 through September 30 (except holidays).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>Medical Mutual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attn: Customer Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 94563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleveland, Ohio 44101-4563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBSITE</td>
<td>MedMutual.com/MAgroup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### State Health Insurance Assistance Program

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare. See Appendix 1 to find the SHIP for your state.